

ISD 110 School Board Regular Meeting

Monday, October 28, 2024 7:00 PM

Waconia City Hall, 201 S Vine Street, Waconia, MN 55387

1. **CALL TO ORDER, ADOPTION OF AGENDA, and NOTATION OF MEMBERS IN ATTENDANCE, and PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** **Presenter:** Chair Geller
2. **ANNOUNCEMENTS, ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, AND CORRESPONDENCE** **Presenter:** Chair Geller
 - 2.A. Staff Spotlight Series: Elementary **Presenter:** Matt Thomas, Director of Communications
 - 2.B. Continuing Contract Achievements **Presenter:** Dr. Enid Schonewise, Director of Human Resources
 - 2.C. Upcoming Meetings:
 - Nov. 4 School Board Finance Committee 6 PM @ District Office
 - Nov. 4 School Board Work Session 7 PM @ District Office
 - Nov. 14 School Board Special Meeting RE: Canvass Election 12:00 PM @ District Office
 - Nov. 18 School Board Policy Committee 6 PM @ WHS Office Meeting Space
 - Nov. 18 School Board Regular Meeting 7 PM @ WHS C107
3. **PUBLIC COMMENT**
4. **MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

ISD 110 School Board Regular Meeting
Monday, September 23, 2024 7:00 PM

Waconia City Hall
201 S Vine Street
Waconia, MN 55387

Agenda

1. CALL TO ORDER, ADOPTION OF AGENDA, and NOTATION OF MEMBERS IN ATTENDANCE, and PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Presenter: Chair Geller

Call to order by Chair Geller at 7:00 PM

Members present: Geller, DeBoer, Bergstrom, Hagen, Amott, Kelzer-Breeden

Members absent: Myers

Motion by DeBoer to adopt agenda

Kelzer-Breeden second

All in favor

Motion carried

2. ANNOUNCEMENTS, ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, AND CORRESPONDENCE

Presenter: Chair Geller

2.A. Upcoming Meetings:

2.B. Introduction

2.B.1. Student School Board Representative for SY 2024-2025

- Reidun Trostad, WHS Class of 2026

2.B.2. Ceremonial Oath of Office

Presenter: Chair Geller

2.C. 2024 Employee Essence Award Recipients

2.D. 2024-2025 Accomplished Waconia Educators

3. PUBLIC COMMENT none

4. MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

Motion by Hagen to approve the minutes of the Aug 29 regular meeting and the Sept 9 work session.

Amott second

All in favor

Motion carried

5. CONSENT AGENDA

Presenter: Chair Geller

Motion by Amott to approve Consent Agenda
Kelzer-Breeden second
All in favor
Motion carried

5.A. Bills and Wire Transfers

5.B. Human Resource Items:

Presenter: Dr. Enid Schonewise, Director of Human Resources

5.C. Sitelogiq Invoice for August 2024

5.D. Receipts of Donation

6. REPORTS

6.A. Student Representative Report

Presenter: Reidun Trostad and Lexi Stillwell

6.B. SiteLogiQ update on the Summer 2025 IAQ project and timeline

Presenter: Brian Rathke and Michael Smith, Sitelogiq

6.C. Insurance Broker RFP

Presenter: Dr. Enid Schonewise, Director of Human Resources

6.D. Finance Report

7. ACTION ITEMS

7.A. Certify Proposed Property Tax Levy/Designate Truth in Taxation Hearing Date

Motion by Bergstrom to Certify Proposed Property Tax Levy/Designate Truth in Taxation
Hearing Date

Amott second

All in favor

Motion carried

Presenter: Ukee Dozier

8. DISCUSSION ITEMS

8.A. First Read Board Policies

8.A.1. 102 Equal Educational Opportunity

8.A.2. 104 School District Mission Statement

8.A.3. 207 Public Hearings – Bergstrom mentioned the suggested edit does not align with
206 Time, Place, Manner...if the word “address” is removed from section III. Item C. par 1.

8.A.4. 419 Tobacco Free Environment

8.A.5. 521 Student Disability Nondiscrimination

8.A.6. 601 School District Curriculum and Instructional Goals

8.A.7. 602 Organization of School Calendar and School Day

- 8.A.8. 603 Curriculum Development
- 8.A.9. 604 Instructional Curriculum
- 8.A.10. 606.5 Library Materials (New)
- 8.A.11. 607 Organization of Grade Levels
- 8.A.12. 609 Religion
- 8.A.13. 614 School District Testing Plan and Procedure
- 8.A.14. 615 Testing Accommodations, Modifications, and Exemptions for IEPs, Section 504 Plans, and LEP Students
- 8.A.15. 616 School District System Accountability
- 8.A.16. 619 Staff Development for Standards
- 8.A.17. 624 Online Instruction
- 8.A.18. 707 Transportation of Public School Students
- 8.A.19. 708 Transportation of Nonpublic School Students

8.B. Rescind Board Policy

- 8.B.1. 625 Media and Book Selection

9. BOARD COMMITTEE REPORTS

- 9.A. Self-Governance & Superintendent Relations Committee
- 9.B. Finance & Facilities Committee
- 9.C. Policy & Advocacy Committee
- 9.D. Schools Advocating for Fair Funding (SAFF) Representative
- 9.E. Southwest Metro Intermediate District 288 Representative – Geller reports committees have started to meet, also shared information relative to other school districts adding vaping sensors to restrooms
- 9.F. MSHSL Representative
- 9.G. Special Education Advisory Council
- 9.H. Community Education Advisory Council Representative
- 9.I. Teaching & Learning Advisory Council Representative
- 9.J. City of Waconia Liaison

10. ADJOURNMENT

Motion by Amott to adjourn
Kelzer-Breeden second
All in favor

Motion carried

Meeting adjourned at 8:27 PM

5. **CONSENT AGENDA**

Presenter: Chair
Geller

5.A. Bills and Wire Transfers

Presenter: Pam
Carman, Director of
Finance and
Operations

CHECK NUMBER	VENDOR	CHECK DATE	CHE TYP	AMOUNT	POST MONTH
612980	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	09/18/2024	R	12,458.48	September
612981	21ST CENTURY SPORTS LLC	09/20/2024	R	866.25	September
612982	ABRAKADOODLE	09/20/2024	R	2,376.00	September
612983	AMPION PBC	09/20/2024	R	18,660.63	September
612984	APPLE INC	09/20/2024	R	898.99	September
612985	AVIBEN	09/20/2024	R	553.57	September
612986	BACH, MATTHEW	09/20/2024	R	192.00	September
612987	BEHRENS, CHARLES	09/20/2024	R	429.00	September
612988	BEST BUY BUSINESS ADV ACCT	09/20/2024	R	899.99	September
612989	BIFFS, INC	09/20/2024	R	2,558.61	September
612990	BROWN DOG GADGETS	09/20/2024	R	38.33	September
612991	BSN SPORTS LLC	09/20/2024	R	4,715.46	September
612992	BYTESPEED	09/20/2024	R	7,267.00	September
612993	CITY OF WACONIA	09/20/2024	R	7,336.33	September
612994	CREATURE WORKS, INC	09/20/2024	R	201.00	September
612995	ECM PUBLISHERS, INC	09/20/2024	R	505.00	September
612996	EDMENTUM INC	09/20/2024	R	42.00	September
612997	EMI AUDIO	09/20/2024	R	286.27	September
612998	ET ENTERTAINMENT LLC	09/20/2024	R	1,324.00	September
612999	FLINN SCIENTIFIC	09/20/2024	R	291.75	September
613000	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS LLC	09/20/2024	R	9,661.25	September
613001	FRANKLIN PRINTING INC	09/20/2024	R	7.60	September
613002	GAME ONE	09/20/2024	R	7,842.70	September
613003	GRAINGER	09/20/2024	R	53.16	September
613004	GRAMS, RYAN	09/20/2024	R	95.00	September
613005	HAAS, CASEY	09/20/2024	R	95.00	September
613006	HILLYARD/HUTCHINSON	09/20/2024	R	4,079.79	September
613007	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN	09/20/2024	R	859.21	September
613008	HUSTLE & HEART SPORTS	09/20/2024	R	527.60	September
613009	INDIANHEAD FS DISTRIBUTOR, INC	09/20/2024	R	18,067.97	September
613010	INFOBASE LEARNING	09/20/2024	R	501.09	September
613011	INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUTIONS LL	09/20/2024	R	186.03	September
613012	INNOVATIONAL WATER SOLUTIONS I	09/20/2024	R	1,413.00	September
613013	KROMER COMPANY	09/20/2024	R	59,244.75	September
613014	LHOTKA, MICHAEL	09/20/2024	R	125.00	September
613015	LITERACY RESOURCES LLC	09/20/2024	R	163.08	September
613016	LOWY, MATT	09/20/2024	R	38.00	September
613017	MACKENTHUN'S FINE FOODS	09/20/2024	R	929.17	September
613018	MASA/MASE	09/20/2024	R	379.00	September
613019	MATTSON, RICHARD	09/20/2024	R	92.00	September
613020	MEI TOTAL ELEVATOR SOLUTIONS	09/20/2024	R	791.00	September
613021	MINI BIFF LLC	09/20/2024	R	99.96	September
613022	MINNETONKA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETI	09/20/2024	R	150.00	September
613023	MN CLAY CO USA	09/20/2024	R	73.28	September
613024	MRI SOFTWARE LLC	09/20/2024	R	46.00	September
613025	MYRA	09/20/2024	R	15.00	September
613026	NCS PEARSON, INC	09/20/2024	R	4,588.50	September
613027	PAN-O-GOLD BAKING CO	09/20/2024	R	1,614.89	September
613028	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE	09/20/2024	R	1,951.08	September
613029	PERNSTEINER CREATIVE GROUP, IN	09/20/2024	R	525.00	September
613030	PERSONIUS, JAMIE	09/20/2024	R	39.00	September
613031	PLAID MOOSE CREATIVE	09/20/2024	R	499.87	September
613032	PLANSOURCE BENEFITS ADMIN INC	09/20/2024	R	3,062.89	September
613033	PLYMOLD INC.	09/20/2024	R	67,592.80	September
613034	PROJECT LEAD THE WAY, INC	09/20/2024	R	101.25	September
613035	RENNEBERG HARDWOODS INC.	09/20/2024	R	5,552.36	September

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK DATE	CHE TYP	AMOUNT	POST MONTH
613036	RIDDELL ALL AMERICAN SPORTS CO	09/20/2024	R	1,284.58	September
613037	SASC LLC	09/20/2024	R	1,310.00	September
613038	SCAN AIR FILTER, INC	09/20/2024	R	1,029.95	September
613039	SCHEFF, BRODY	09/20/2024	R	95.00	September
613040	SCHOLASTIC, INC	09/20/2024	R	258.68	September
613041	SCHOOL SPECIALTY, LLC	09/20/2024	R	2,033.24	September
613042	SHRED-N-GO - 446138	09/20/2024	R	60.00	September
613043	TCI-TEACHERS' CURRICULUM INSTI	09/20/2024	R	570.00	September
613044	TERRAFORM PHOENIX II ARCADIA	09/20/2024	R	369.13	September
613045	THEMES & VARIATIONS	09/20/2024	R	176.00	September
613046	TRIO SUPPLY COMPANY	09/20/2024	R	871.16	September
613047	VOELKER, JEREMY	09/20/2024	R	92.00	September
613048	WACONIA PATRIOT	09/20/2024	R	152.00	September
613049	WAYZATA RESULTS, INC	09/20/2024	R	962.00	September
613050	WEX BANK	09/20/2024	R	360.27	September
613051	WM CORPORATE SERVICES INC	09/20/2024	R	1,822.24	September
613052	BOOTLACE CONSTRUCTION	09/25/2024	R	51,418.00	September
613053	H&B SPECIALIZED PRODUCTS	09/25/2024	R	51,821.00	September
613054	JOHNSON FLOOR SANDING	09/25/2024	R	53,800.00	September
613055	BENTON-STEARNES ED DISTRICT	09/27/2024	R	118.42	September
613056	BOSHART, THOMAS	09/27/2024	R	137.50	September
613057	EASTERN CARVER COUNTY SCHOOLS	09/27/2024	R	8,209.02	September
613058	INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR INC	09/27/2024	R	78.88	September
613059	KOCH SCHOOL BUS SERVICE, INC	09/27/2024	R	45,865.75	September
613060	NEW DOMINION SCHOOL	09/27/2024	R	3,100.59	September
613061	AFFINETY SOLUTIONS, INC	09/27/2024	R	710.00	September
613062	ALPHA WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS	09/27/2024	R	350.00	September
613063	BACH, JACOB	09/27/2024	R	50.00	September
613064	BACH, NATHAN	09/27/2024	R	50.00	September
613065	BELLE PLAINE FASTPITCH ASSOC	09/27/2024	R	100.00	September
613066	BLICK ART MATERIALS	09/27/2024	R	202.70	September
613067	BMK ARRANGEMENTS	09/27/2024	R	825.00	September
613068	BNR IRRIGATION SERVICES INC	09/27/2024	R	130.00	September
613069	BRIGHTWORKS	09/27/2024	R	75.00	September
613070	BSN SPORTS LLC	09/27/2024	R	2,937.04	September
613071	BUFFALO GIRLS FASTPITCH ASSN	09/27/2024	R	100.00	September
613072	BUSEMAN, BRYCE	09/27/2024	R	50.00	September
613073	CD PRODUCTS INC	09/27/2024	R	126.00	September
613074	CENTENNIAL LAKES - CLLL	09/27/2024	R	100.00	September
613075	CULLIGAN BOTTLED WATER	09/27/2024	R	270.00	September
613076	DAVIS, BENJAMIN	09/27/2024	R	45.00	September
613077	ECM PUBLISHERS, INC	09/27/2024	R	393.75	September
613078	ENABLING DEVICES	09/27/2024	R	271.95	September
613079	ERAA BASEBALL (EAST RIDGE ATH.	09/27/2024	R	100.00	September
613080	FRANKLIN PRINTING INC	09/27/2024	R	124.47	September
613081	GARBANZO LLC	09/27/2024	R	447.00	September
613082	GET MORE MATH	09/27/2024	R	810.00	September
613083	GOPHER WRESTLING CLUB	09/27/2024	R	450.00	September
613084	HEIDISONGS	09/27/2024	R	399.96	September
613085	HENDRYCKS, PHIL	09/27/2024	R	756.00	September
613086	HOYER, LINDSAY	09/27/2024	R	700.00	September
613087	INDIANHEAD FS DISTRIBUTOR, INC	09/27/2024	R	1,092.68	September
613088	KOEHN, ANDREW	09/27/2024	R	45.00	September
613089	LEARNING WITHOUT TEARS	09/27/2024	R	41.40	September
613090	LESSONFIX, INC	09/27/2024	R	252.00	September
613091	LOFFLER COMPANIES	09/27/2024	R	486.99	September

CHECK NUMBER	VENDOR	CHECK DATE	CHE TYP	AMOUNT	POST MONTH
613092	LUEBKE, MICHAEL	09/27/2024	R	3,000.00	September
613093	MAYER LUMBER CO, INC	09/27/2024	R	1,523.30	September
613094	MCDONALD, DANIEL	09/27/2024	R	90.00	September
613095	MGBCA	09/27/2024	R	250.00	September
613096	MN CLAY CO USA	09/27/2024	R	1,031.23	September
613097	MN DEPT OF HEALTH	09/27/2024	R	35.00	September
613099	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE	09/27/2024	R	1,331.35	September
613100	PICKLE EVENTS LLC	09/27/2024	R	2,492.22	September
613101	PLAY	09/27/2024	R	100.00	September
613102	PROJECT LEAD THE WAY, INC	09/27/2024	R	180.00	September
613103	RIVERSIDE INSIGHTS	09/27/2024	R	1,102.07	September
613104	ROSEMOUNT AREA ATHLETICS ASSOC	09/27/2024	R	100.00	September
613105	SCHEFF, BRODY	09/27/2024	R	225.00	September
613106	SCHEFF, GREG	09/27/2024	R	225.00	September
613107	SCHMIEG, HEIDI	09/27/2024	R	50.00	September
613108	SCHOOL SPECIALTY, LLC	09/27/2024	R	390.27	September
613109	SCIENCE TAKE OUT LLC	09/27/2024	R	298.85	September
613110	SENR WOOLY	09/27/2024	R	567.15	September
613111	SHAKOPEE GIRLS SOFTBALL ASSOC	09/27/2024	R	100.00	September
613112	SHOWCHOIRSTOCK.COM	09/27/2024	R	3,000.00	September
613113	SIROLI, MARGARET	09/27/2024	R	37.00	September
613114	SITELOGIQ, INC	09/27/2024	R	157,010.06	September
613115	SQUIRES,WALDSPURGER & MACE PA	09/27/2024	R	2,471.50	September
613116	TCI-TEACHERS' CURRICULUM INSTI	09/27/2024	R	1,582.00	September
613117	TEXTBOOK WAREHOUSE	09/27/2024	R	352.80	September
613118	UHL CO	09/27/2024	R	10,415.00	September
613119	UNITED FARMERS COOPERATIVE	09/27/2024	R	10,449.10	September
613120	WABBE, LUKE	09/27/2024	R	90.00	September
613121	WACONIA BOYS LACROSSE BOOSTERS	09/27/2024	R	1,211.74	September
613122	WASNES, SANDY	09/27/2024	R	48.00	September
613123	WAYNE DAUWALTER PLUMBING	09/27/2024	R	430.00	September
613124	WEST MUSIC	09/27/2024	R	106.00	September
613125	KOCH SCHOOL BUS SERVICE, INC	09/27/2024	R	140,417.13	September
613126	EYE MED-FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE	09/30/2024	R	1,976.50	September
613127	NCPERS GROUP LIFE INS	09/30/2024	R	96.00	September
613128	SCHOOL SERVICE EMPLOYEES	09/30/2024	R	843.69	September
613129	WACONIA EDUCATION ASSOCIATION	09/30/2024	R	12,257.90	September
613130	AIM ELECTRONICS INC	10/04/2024	R	1,755.00	October
613131	APPLE INC	10/04/2024	R	617.99	October
613132	BACH, JACOB	10/04/2024	R	50.00	October
613133	BACH, MATTHEW	10/04/2024	R	152.00	October
613134	BACH, NATHAN	10/04/2024	R	50.00	October
613135	BARFKNECHT, ALAN	10/04/2024	R	90.00	October
613136	BEHRENS, CHARLES	10/04/2024	R	241.00	October
613137	BIFFS, INC	10/04/2024	R	1,500.00	October
613138	BLUUM OF MINNESOTA LLC	10/04/2024	R	808.50	October
613139	BSN SPORTS LLC	10/04/2024	R	1,142.13	October
613140	CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES INC	10/04/2024	R	890.18	October
613141	CAPITAL ONE TRADE CREDIT	10/04/2024	R	1,170.93	October
613142	CARVER COUNTY FINANCE	10/04/2024	R	36,802.09	October
613143	CARVER COUNTY PARKS & RECREATI	10/04/2024	R	2,069.60	October
613144	CATALYST SOURCING SOLUTIONS	10/04/2024	R	4,556.78	October
613145	COMMERCIAL KITCHEN SERVICES	10/04/2024	R	3,416.74	October
613146	COMMUNITY CLUB TOURS	10/04/2024	R	2,200.00	October
613147	COUNTRYSIDE CUSTOM APPAREL	10/04/2024	R	1,634.64	October
613148	CREATURE WORKS, INC	10/04/2024	R	106.25	October

CHECK NUMBER	VENDOR	CHECK DATE	CHE TYP	AMOUNT	POST MONTH
613149	CRISIS PREVENTION INSTITUTE	10/04/2024	R	200.00	October
613150	DACOTAH PAPER CO.	10/04/2024	R	800.64	October
613151	DAVIS, BENJAMIN	10/04/2024	R	45.00	October
613152	DECKER EQUIPMENT	10/04/2024	R	377.85	October
613153	DEMCO, INC	10/04/2024	R	312.55	October
613154	DEPT OF HUMAN SERVICES	10/04/2024	R	832.00	October
613155	EMI AUDIO	10/04/2024	R	79.52	October
613156	FLINN SCIENTIFIC	10/04/2024	R	31.01	October
613157	GILLUND, TOM	10/04/2024	R	125.00	October
613158	GRAMS, RYAN	10/04/2024	R	320.00	October
613159	HAAS, CASEY	10/04/2024	R	95.00	October
613160	HAAS, NATHAN	10/04/2024	R	225.00	October
613161	HUTCH SEW & VAC CENTER	10/04/2024	R	805.00	October
613162	IEA, INC	10/04/2024	R	694.14	October
613163	INDIANHEAD FS DISTRIBUTOR, INC	10/04/2024	R	14,090.73	October
613164	INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUTIONS LL	10/04/2024	R	227.42	October
613165	KENNEDY & GRAVEN SCHOOL LAW SE	10/04/2024	R	125.00	October
613166	L2 BRANDS LLC	10/04/2024	R	1,488.72	October
613167	LAKES COUNTRY SERVICE COOPERAT	10/04/2024	R	31,823.64	October
613168	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS L	10/04/2024	R	736.06	October
613169	LITCHFIELD HIGH SCHOOL	10/04/2024	R	175.00	October
613170	LYNCH, MICHAEL	10/04/2024	R	300.00	October
613171	MARKER, SOREN	10/04/2024	R	50.00	October
613172	MCDONALD, DANIEL	10/04/2024	R	45.00	October
613173	MERRITT, GEDRIC	10/04/2024	R	95.00	October
613174	METRO VOLLEYBALL OFFICIALS ASS	10/04/2024	R	270.00	October
613175	METRONET	10/04/2024	R	1,888.74	October
613176	MINNESOTA ELITE ASSIGNING LLC	10/04/2024	R	4,370.00	October
613177	MOSYLE CORPORATION	10/04/2024	R	59.54	October
613178	MULLER BOAT CO	10/04/2024	R	3,708.94	October
613179	NELSON PIANO SERVICE	10/04/2024	R	250.00	October
613180	NICE SHIRT CO.	10/04/2024	R	4,420.28	October
613181	OFFICE OF MNIT SERVICES	10/04/2024	R	23.10	October
613182	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE	10/04/2024	R	2,390.52	October
613183	PERNSTEINER CREATIVE GROUP, IN	10/04/2024	R	1,769.98	October
613184	RASMUSSEN, KENDRA	10/04/2024	R	50.00	October
613185	RUMBLE ON THE RED	10/04/2024	R	900.00	October
613186	SAFETYFIRST PLAYGROUND MAINT	10/04/2024	R	29,968.00	October
613187	SCHEFF, BRODY	10/04/2024	R	95.00	October
613188	SCHEFF, GREG	10/04/2024	R	225.00	October
613189	SCHILLER, THOMAS	10/04/2024	R	125.00	October
613190	SCHOAF, JOSHUA	10/04/2024	R	125.00	October
613191	SCHOOL SPECIALTY, LLC	10/04/2024	R	1,669.12	October
613192	SHINE EARLY LEARNING	10/04/2024	R	236.32	October
613193	STAPLES ADVANTAGE	10/04/2024	R	414.00	October
613194	THUROW, JOSH	10/04/2024	R	125.00	October
613195	TRIO SUPPLY COMPANY	10/04/2024	R	942.30	October
613196	WABBE, LUKE	10/04/2024	R	90.00	October
613197	WACONIA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	10/04/2024	R	1,135.00	October
613198	YAGER, MICHAEL	10/04/2024	R	90.00	October
613199	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	10/10/2024	R	16,894.56	October
613200	INFINITE HEALTH COLLABORATIVE	10/10/2024	R	20,750.00	October
613201	INTERMEDIATE DIST #287	10/10/2024	R	2,768.96	October
613202	A H HERMEL COMPANY	10/11/2024	R	320.67	October
613203	AGPARTS WORLDWIDE, INC.	10/11/2024	R	439.00	October
613204	AIM ELECTRONICS INC	10/11/2024	R	283.50	October

CHECK NUMBER	VENDOR	CHECK DATE	CHE TYP	AMOUNT	POST MONTH
613205	ALPHA WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS	10/11/2024	R	538.80	October
613206	APPLE INC	10/11/2024	R	199.99	October
613207	AVIBEN	10/11/2024	R	256.69	October
613208	BNR IRRIGATION SERVICES INC	10/11/2024	R	3,452.34	October
613209	BOB'S REPAIR OF MAYER INC.	10/11/2024	R	132.56	October
613210	CHOICE ELECTRIC	10/11/2024	R	647.11	October
613211	CULLIGAN BOTTLED WATER	10/11/2024	R	267.44	October
613212	CUSTOM INK	10/11/2024	R	1,505.40	October
613213	DACOTAH PAPER CO.	10/11/2024	R	1,136.52	October
613214	DUBAY, MALIA	10/11/2024	R	25.00	October
613215	GAME ONE	10/11/2024	R	106.20	October
613216	H&B SPECIALIZED PRODUCTS	10/11/2024	R	40.00	October
613217	HAAS, CASEY	10/11/2024	R	225.00	October
613218	KKC TAE KWON DO	10/11/2024	R	907.20	October
613219	HEFFELE, KATELYN	10/11/2024	R	50.00	October
613220	HEGER'S DAIRY LLC	10/11/2024	R	9,693.79	October
613221	HELEN SOLAR LLC	10/11/2024	R	6,708.93	October
613222	HERMAN, KARSEN	10/11/2024	R	225.00	October
613223	HILLYARD/HUTCHINSON	10/11/2024	R	2,729.71	October
613224	INDIANHEAD FS DISTRIBUTOR, INC	10/11/2024	R	20,180.86	October
613225	INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUTIONS LL	10/11/2024	R	322.93	October
613226	JOSTENS	10/11/2024	R	14.50	October
613227	KIDCREATE STUDIO	10/11/2024	R	360.00	October
613228	L2 BRANDS LLC	10/11/2024	R	844.80	October
613229	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS L	10/11/2024	R	320.01	October
613230	LANO EQUIPMENT INC	10/11/2024	R	505.77	October
613231	LOFFLER COMPANIES	10/11/2024	R	4,333.19	October
613232	LUDWIG, JULIE	10/11/2024	R	161.25	October
613233	LVC COMPANIES INC	10/11/2024	R	2,560.00	October
613234	MEI TOTAL ELEVATOR SOLUTIONS	10/11/2024	R	738.00	October
613235	METRO COMM ED DIRECTORS ASSN	10/11/2024	R	100.00	October
613236	MN HS DECA	10/11/2024	R	2,908.00	October
613237	NEVER BORED ADVENTURE LLC	10/11/2024	R	220.00	October
613238	PARTS CITY WACONIA	10/11/2024	R	205.12	October
613239	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE	10/11/2024	R	903.31	October
613240	QUAST, JENNIFER	10/11/2024	R	133.50	October
613241	RIFTON EQUIPMENT	10/11/2024	R	2,317.50	October
613242	RIVERSIDE INSIGHTS	10/11/2024	R	142.21	October
613243	SCHEFF, GREG	10/11/2024	R	225.00	October
613244	SCHOLASTIC INC	10/11/2024	R	996.40	October
613245	SCHOOL SPECIALTY, LLC	10/11/2024	R	368.82	October
613246	SOUTHPAW ENTERPRISES INC	10/11/2024	R	262.20	October
613247	SOUTHWEST METRO INTERMEDIATE D	10/11/2024	R	52,437.93	October
613248	TCI-TEACHERS' CURRICULUM INSTI	10/11/2024	R	570.00	October
613249	TEACHERS SYNERGY, LLC	10/11/2024	R	112.99	October
613250	TRIO SUPPLY COMPANY	10/11/2024	R	971.24	October
613251	UHL CO	10/11/2024	R	2,879.97	October
613252	US BANK	10/11/2024	R	1,000.00	October
613253	WACONIA JO VOLLEYBALL	10/11/2024	R	883.20	October
613254	WAYNE DAUWALTER PLUMBING	10/11/2024	R	386.00	October
613255	WM CORPORATE SERVICES INC	10/11/2024	R	2,521.44	October
613256	WACONIA EDUCATION ASSOCIATION	10/15/2024	R	12,307.65	October
613257	A H HERMEL COMPANY	10/18/2024	R	640.24	October
613258	ADAMS PEST CONTROL CO INC	10/18/2024	R	252.17	October
613259	AFFINETY SOLUTIONS, INC	10/18/2024	R	710.00	October
613260	ALLEN, STEPHANY	10/18/2024	R	2,400.00	October

CHECK NUMBER	VENDOR	CHECK DATE	CHE TYP	AMOUNT	POST MONTH
613261	AMPION PBC	10/18/2024	R	17,121.74	October
613262	BACH, JACOB	10/18/2024	R	50.00	October
613263	BACH, MATTHEW	10/18/2024	R	188.00	October
613264	BATTERIES R US	10/18/2024	R	279.92	October
613265	BEHRENS, CHARLES	10/18/2024	R	474.00	October
613266	BELL, ANTHONY	10/18/2024	R	1,000.00	October
613267	BLAKE, STEVE	10/18/2024	R	125.00	October
613268	BSN SPORTS LLC	10/18/2024	R	121.98	October
613269	BUSEMAN, BRYCE	10/18/2024	R	50.00	October
613270	CARVER COUNTY PARKS & RECREATI	10/18/2024	R	754.00	October
613271	CITY OF WACONIA	10/18/2024	R	10,291.39	October
613272	COLONY PLAZA, INC	10/18/2024	R	438.21	October
613273	CRUNSTEDT, ROBERT	10/18/2024	R	92.00	October
613274	CULLIGAN BOTTLED WATER	10/18/2024	R	180.00	October
613275	DACOTAH PAPER CO.	10/18/2024	R	167.34	October
613276	EBCO INC	10/18/2024	R	325.00	October
613277	ELEVATED PERFORMANCE 4U	10/18/2024	R	1,976.88	October
613278	EVERYDAY SPEECH LLC	10/18/2024	R	2,239.94	October
613279	FRESH BEATS ENTERTAINMENT	10/18/2024	R	350.00	October
613280	GAME ONE	10/18/2024	R	204.75	October
613281	GOLD MEDAL MPLS ML55	10/18/2024	R	194.23	October
613282	GRAINGER	10/18/2024	R	231.96	October
613283	GRAMS, RYAN	10/18/2024	R	265.00	October
613284	GRAND, TAYLOR	10/18/2024	R	1,360.00	October
613285	GREAT LAKES COCA-COLA DIST	10/18/2024	R	1,176.00	October
613286	GROTH MUSIC COMPANY	10/18/2024	R	2,571.35	October
613287	HAAS, CASEY	10/18/2024	R	95.00	October
613288	HAAS, NATHAN	10/18/2024	R	75.00	October
613289	HEYRMAN, CHAD	10/18/2024	R	1,800.00	October
613290	HILLYARD/HUTCHINSON	10/18/2024	R	3,773.89	October
613291	INDIANHEAD FS DISTRIBUTOR, INC	10/18/2024	R	21,147.55	October
613292	INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUTIONS LL	10/18/2024	R	72.02	October
613293	ISENSEE, SAMANTHA	10/18/2024	R	2,400.00	October
613294	KEEGAN, KEVIN	10/18/2024	R	1,800.00	October
613295	KEVIN CHASE LLC	10/18/2024	R	11,000.00	October
613296	KNICK, BROCK	10/18/2024	R	1,800.00	October
613297	KULLY SUPPLY COMPANY	10/18/2024	R	510.32	October
613298	LERFALD, DOUGLAS	10/18/2024	R	2,000.00	October
613299	LVC COMPANIES INC	10/18/2024	R	720.00	October
613300	MACKIN LIBRARY SERVICE	10/18/2024	R	42.23	October
613301	MARKER, SOREN	10/18/2024	R	50.00	October
613302	MATTSON, RICHARD	10/18/2024	R	92.00	October
613303	METRO VOLLEYBALL OFFICIALS ASS	10/18/2024	R	1,080.00	October
613304	MINI BIFF LLC	10/18/2024	R	99.96	October
613305	MINNESOTA ELITE ASSIGNING LLC	10/18/2024	R	1,232.00	October
613306	MN DEPT OF HEALTH	10/18/2024	R	35.00	October
613307	MOUND WESTONKA HS	10/18/2024	R	125.00	October
613308	NEVER BORED ADVENTURE LLC	10/18/2024	R	500.00	October
613309	NICE SHIRT CO.	10/18/2024	R	25.00	October
613310	NYA COMMUNITY ED	10/18/2024	R	100.00	October
613311	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE	10/18/2024	R	1,339.92	October
613312	PICK A TIME	10/18/2024	R	68.90	October
613313	PLATZKE, JEFFREY	10/18/2024	R	1,500.00	October
613314	PREP TIME PRINTING	10/18/2024	R	4,125.00	October
613315	PROFESSIONAL TURF & RENOVATION	10/18/2024	R	17,014.09	October
613316	REED WHOLESALE & OCS	10/18/2024	R	513.50	October

CHECK NUMBER	VENDOR	CHECK DATE	CHE TYP	AMOUNT	POST MONTH
613317	SALIB, CODY	10/18/2024	R	1,800.00	October
613318	SCHEFF, BRODY	10/18/2024	R	260.00	October
613319	SCHOOL SPECIALTY, LLC	10/18/2024	R	101.49	October
613320	SCHROEDER, DARRIN	10/18/2024	R	1,500.00	October
613321	SHRED-N-GO - 446138	10/18/2024	R	165.00	October
613322	SJODIN, TYLER	10/18/2024	R	1,800.00	October
613323	SOUTHSIDE REFEREES LLC	10/18/2024	R	332.00	October
613324	STAPLES ADVANTAGE	10/18/2024	R	188.56	October
613325	TERRAFORM PHOENIX II ARCADIA	10/18/2024	R	394.10	October
613326	THREE RIVERS PARK DISTRICT	10/18/2024	R	504.00	October
613327	TRIO SUPPLY COMPANY	10/18/2024	R	675.46	October
613328	UHL CO	10/18/2024	R	11,305.20	October
613329	UNITED FARMERS COOPERATIVE	10/18/2024	R	4,038.07	October
613330	VOELKER, JEREMY	10/18/2024	R	184.00	October
613331	WASNESS, SANDY	10/18/2024	R	92.00	October
613332	WAYNE DAUWALTER PLUMBING	10/18/2024	R	222.36	October
613333	WEX BANK	10/18/2024	R	397.35	October
613334	WINSTED SOLAR LLC	10/18/2024	R	7,015.77	October
613335	WM CORPORATE SERVICES INC	10/18/2024	R	281.95	October
613336	WOYNO & ASSOCIATES LLC	10/18/2024	R	3,600.00	October
613337	WOYNO, JAMES	10/18/2024	R	1,800.00	October
202400236	EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT PARA UNION	09/13/2024	W	0.00	September
202400238	LIFE INS CO OF NORTH AMERICA	09/13/2024	W	4,323.86	September
202400244	ONEBRIDGE BENEFITS, INC.	09/13/2024	W	4,171.52	September
202400246	XCEL ENERGY	09/25/2024	W	26,525.85	September
202400247	XCEL ENERGY	09/25/2024	W	22,918.89	September
202400248	BLUE CROSS AND BLUE SHIELD OF	09/20/2024	W	682,519.06	September
202400250	EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT PARA UNION	09/30/2024	W	0.00	September
202400251	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	09/30/2024	W	262,443.20	September
202400252	LIFE INS CO OF NORTH AMERICA	09/30/2024	W	6,329.24	September
202400253	MN CHILD SUPPORT PYMT CENTER	09/30/2024	W	150.50	September
202400254	MN DEPT OF REVENUE	09/30/2024	W	40,803.30	September
202400255	MN TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSN	09/30/2024	W	153,064.21	September
202400256	PERA	09/30/2024	W	46,161.68	September
202400257	AVIBEN	09/30/2024	W	64,301.62	September
202400258	ONEBRIDGE BENEFITS, INC.	09/30/2024	W	4,789.00	September
202400258	ONEBRIDGE BENEFITS, INC.	09/16/2024	W	982.50	September
202400259	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	09/30/2024	W	70,615.46	September
202400260	MN DEPT OF REVENUE	09/30/2024	W	0.00	September
202400261	MN TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSN	09/30/2024	W	61,913.38	September
202400262	PERA	09/30/2024	W	11,984.56	September
202400263	ALDI	10/10/2024	W	483.03	October
202400265	PRINTFUL	10/10/2024	W	152.04	October
202400266	TAP SERIES LLC	10/10/2024	W	110.00	October
202400267	KWIK TRIP	10/10/2024	W	43.41	October
202400270	TARGET BANK	10/10/2024	W	1,237.00	October
202400272	FLEET FARM	10/10/2024	W	877.93	October
202400278	MONIN, INC.	10/10/2024	W	91.00	October
202400284	CENTER FOR APPLIED RESEARCH &	10/10/2024	W	225.00	October
202400286	BRIGHTWORKS	10/10/2024	W	25.00	October
202400287	TEACHERS SYNERGY, LLC	10/10/2024	W	86.34	October
202400288	AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION	10/10/2024	W	178.00	October
202400289	DOLLAR TREE	10/10/2024	W	45.00	October
202400291	PLAYON! SPORTS	10/10/2024	W	200.00	October
202400292	FIRST	10/10/2024	W	5,700.00	October
202400293	ASCD	10/10/2024	W	37.35	October

CHECK NUMBER	VENDOR	CHECK DATE	CHE TYP	AMOUNT	POST MONTH
202400296	US POSTAL SERVICE	10/10/2024	W	84.18	October
202400297	INSPIRE TO CREATE ENTERPRISES	10/10/2024	W	129.26	October
202400298	FORBES SOLUTIONS PLLC	10/10/2024	W	99.00	October
202400301	WORLDPOINT ECC	10/10/2024	W	758.80	October
202400303	WACONIA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	10/10/2024	W	120.00	October
202400304	ANDERSON'S	10/10/2024	W	66.64	October
202400306	CANVA	10/10/2024	W	239.39	October
202400307	MN ZOO	10/10/2024	W	876.00	October
202400310	FLAGSUSA.COM	10/10/2024	W	374.00	October
202400311	MN VALLEY ELECTRIC CORP	10/10/2024	W	35,909.41	October
202400312	NATIONAL ASSOC OF SCHOOL NURSE	10/10/2024	W	150.00	October
202400313	LEARNING A-Z LLC	10/10/2024	W	1,172.00	October
202400315	US CLUB SOCCER	10/10/2024	W	5,393.75	October
202400317	HOMEGROWN LACROSSE	10/10/2024	W	3,450.00	October
202400318	ELITE TEAM ATHLETICS, LLC	10/10/2024	W	163.98	October
202400319	HOME DEPOT	10/10/2024	W	2,855.50	October
202400323	PEAR DECK	10/10/2024	W	149.99	October
202400324	ROCKET SCIENCE GROUP, LLC	10/10/2024	W	300.00	October
202400325	SITSPOTS	10/10/2024	W	29.98	October
202400327	MENARDS HUTCHINSON	10/10/2024	W	1,171.73	October
202400328	JERSEY MIKE'S SUBS	10/10/2024	W	366.31	October
202400330	FLINN SCIENTIFIC	10/10/2024	W	26.27	October
202400331	BEACON INDUSTRIES INC	10/10/2024	W	573.43	October
202400332	MN DAPE LEADERSHIP COMMITTEE	10/10/2024	W	175.00	October
202400333	AMERICAN AED, LLC	10/10/2024	W	638.00	October
202400334	CHICK-FIL-A	10/10/2024	W	425.00	October
202400335	MINNSPRA	10/10/2024	W	125.00	October
202400337	AMERICAN OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	10/10/2024	W	359.00	October
202400339	SPIRALEDGE INC	10/10/2024	W	50.99	October
202400340	VISTAPRINT USA	10/10/2024	W	156.79	October
202400341	CLASSROOMSCREEN B.V.	10/10/2024	W	29.90	October
202400345	SCREENCASTIFY LLC	10/10/2024	W	84.00	October
202400356	SECURITY BANK & TRUST CO	09/30/2024	W	96.95	September
202400357	AUTHORIZE.NET	09/03/2024	W	20.25	September
202400358	EDUTRAK LLC	09/10/2024	W	11,524.12	September
202400360	PMA SECURITIES LLC	09/15/2024	W	244.08	September
202400361	AT&T MOBILITY	09/06/2024	W	146.71	September
202400362	QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC	09/23/2024	W	1,199.37	September
202400363	XCEL ENERGY	09/25/2024	W	111.11	September
202400364	CENTERPOINT ENERGY	09/30/2024	W	13,355.92	September
202400365	SFM	09/23/2024	W	29,467.00	September
202400369	INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	10/15/2024	W	298,166.92	October
202400371	MN CHILD SUPPORT PYMT CENTER	10/15/2024	W	150.50	October
202400372	MN DEPT OF REVENUE	10/15/2024	W	48,022.06	October
202400373	MN TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSN	10/15/2024	W	168,904.14	October
202400374	PERA	10/15/2024	W	50,719.54	October
202400375	AVIBEN	10/15/2024	W	64,479.42	October
242500007	ALMQUIST, TERENCE	09/19/2024	A	25.00	September
242500008	BOSCH, ALAN	09/19/2024	A	75.00	September
242500009	KILIAN, JESSICA	09/19/2024	A	45.56	September
242500010	SELTZ, ANDREW	09/19/2024	A	75.00	September
242500011	SPARBY, PAUL	09/19/2024	A	42.80	September
242500012	STACKEN, RON	09/19/2024	A	25.00	September
242500013	VANDERLINDE, LEE	09/19/2024	A	150.00	September
242500014	DELANEY, DAVID	10/04/2024	A	130.20	October
242500015	GERSTICH, BRIAN	10/04/2024	A	298.36	October

CHECK		CHECK	CHE	POST	
NUMBER	VENDOR	DATE	TYP	AMOUNT	MONTH
242500016	MUELLER, RYAN	10/04/2024	A	256.46	October
242500017	OVERBY, MARY	10/04/2024	A	121.62	October
242500018	THOMAS, MATTHEW	10/11/2024	A	210.00	October
242500019	VAN EYLL, TONI	10/11/2024	A	219.76	October
242500020	VINKEMEIER, CHRISTINA	10/11/2024	A	184.92	October
242500021	WORTZ, HOLLY	10/11/2024	A	90.00	October

Totals for checks 3,576,104.05

FUND SUMMARY

<u>FUND</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>BALANCE SHEET</u>	<u>REVENUE</u>	<u>EXPENSE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
01	General	1,906,284.41	0.00	1,013,878.00	2,920,162.41
02	Food Service	67,499.99	0.00	189,792.39	257,292.38
04	Community Service	98,900.38	0.00	141,494.74	240,395.12
06	Building Construction	0.00	0.00	157,010.06	157,010.06
07	Debt Redemption	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
45	OPEB Irrevocable Trust Fund	0.00	0.00	244.08	244.08
***	Fund Summary Totals ***	2,072,684.78	0.00	1,503,419.27	3,576,104.05

***** End of report *****

5.B. Human Resource Items

Presenter: Dr. Enid
Schonewise, Director
of Human Resources

**Waconia Public Schools
Independent School District No. 110
Waconia, Minnesota**

BOARD OF EDUCATION

Regular Meeting – October 28, 2024

AGENDA SECTION: APPROVAL OF AGENDA AND CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

AGENDA ITEM: Human Resources Recommendations

ITEM ADDED BY: Dr. Enid Schonewise, Director of Human Resources

Employment

Engeman, Danna Replacement	Social Studies Teacher Long-Term Substitute Attach K	WMS
Palmer, April Replacement	Nutritional Assistant 4.5 Hours/Day; 175 Days	LT
Hodzic, Seherzada Replacement	Educational Assistant (SPED) 6.5 Hours/Day; 175 Days	SV
Landon, Samantha Replacement	Human Resources Generalist 8 Hours/Day; 260 Days	ESC
Martodam, Dana New	Special Education Teacher 1.0 FTE; 184 Days Attach K	WMS
Young, Kay Replacement	Special Education Teacher Long-Term Substitute Attach K	LT

Employee Status Changes

Jones, Lynda, Educational Assistant (SPED), from 7.5 hours/day to 7.75 hours/day at LT

Kern, Elmira, Educational Assistant (SPED), from 7.75 hours/day to 8.5 hours/day at WMS

Smith, Jeffrey, Educational Assistant (SPED) from 6 hours/day to 6.5 hours/day at LT

Leaves of Absence

Beery, Alisa, Educational Assistant at BV

Hannes, Jake, Athletic Facilities and Fields Coordinator at Comm Ed

Hughes, Dawn, Preschool Teacher at Comm Ed

Stoner, Kimberly, Kindergarten Teacher at SV

Torgeson, Julie, Educational Assistant at BV

Van Haften, Sandra, Educational Assistant at WEC

Williamson, Kasja, Special Education Teacher at LT

Wothe, Stacy, Educational Assistant at BV

Extended Leave of Absence

Schimelpfenig, Kelly, Custodial Cleaner at WMS

Retirements/Resignations/Terminations

Dammann, James, Custodial Cleaner at WMS

Dulebohn, Jesseca, Nutritional Assistant at WHS

It is recommended that the ISD 110 Board of Education approve the above human resource actions as proposed.

5.C. Assurance of Compliance with State and Federal
Law Prohibiting Discrimination

Presenter: Dr. Enid
Schonewise, Director
of Human Resources

5.D. PSEO Joint Powers Agreement w/Crown College

Presenter: Pam
Carman, Director of
Finance and
Operations

**ISD #110 Waconia Public Schools
Waconia, MN**

THIS JOINT POWERS AGREEMENT, and amendments and supplements thereto, (hereinafter “contract”) is between **Independent School District #110**, Waconia, 512 Industrial Blv, Waconia MN 55387 (hereinafter “SCHOOL DISTRICT”), which is empowered to enter into joint powers agreements pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 471.59, Subd. 10; and **Crown College**, acting through its Board of Trustees (hereinafter “COLLEGE”), which is empowered to enter into joint powers agreements pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 471.59, Subd. 10, and WHEREAS, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 123.3514, the Post-Secondary Enrollment Options act, provides that school district may enter into agreements between a school board and public post-secondary faculty member, and

WHEREAS, SCHOOL DISTRICT wishes to enter into such an agreement, and

WHEREAS, COLLEGE represents that it is duly qualified and willing to perform the services set forth herein

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed:

- I. SCHOOL DISTRICT’S DUTIES. The SCHOOL DISTRICT shall:
 - A. Provide a roster to the Finance Office of high school students to be enrolled under the terms of this agreement before the commencement of each term for which the students wish to enroll.
 - B. Provide special education or support services for physically challenged students admitted under the terms of this agreement.
 - C. Provide general information, by March 1 of each year of this agreement, about the program to all students in grades 10, 11, 12. To the extent possible, SCHOOL DISTRICT shall provide counseling services as stipulated in MN Statutes 123.3514 Subd. 4(a) to students and their parents before students enroll for courses at the COLLEGE.
 - D. Inform students enrolling under the terms of this agreement that they must meet all requirements and standards for admission, including, but not limited to those indicated and immunization laws.
 - E. Grant academic credit to a student enrolled in a course if the student successfully completes the course. The SCHOOL DISTRICT shall also grant academic credit to student enrolled in a course for post-secondary credit if secondary credit is requested by the student.
 - F. Counsel students enrolled under this program to ensure that the students meet requirements for high school graduation.

II. COLLEGE DUTIES. The COLLEGE shall:

- A. Provide all books and materials that are required for participation in instructional courses. The books and materials shall become the property of the COLLEGE.
- B. Enroll qualified students on a space available basis in courses selected by the students after COLLEGE'S regular students have registered. Once the student has been enrolled in a course under this agreement, the student may not be displaced by another student. High school students are only permitted to enroll in selected courses as prescribed by the PSEO requirements.
- C. Provide advising for high school students registering under the terms of this agreement. Students shall have their course schedules reviewed for proper registration by the COLLEGE'S authorized agent.
- D. Provide services to students enrolled under the post-secondary program on the same basis as they are provided to other students.

III. CONSIDERATION AND TERMS OF PAYMENT

- A. Consideration for all services performed by the COLLEGE pursuant to this contract shall be paid by SCHOOL DISTRICT as follows:

In consideration for all services performed and benefits derived pursuant to this agreement, SCHOOL DISTRICT agrees to pay COLLEGE at the rate established by the Minnesota Department of Education, which will be **\$241.33** semester credit hour for which students enrolled under this agreement have registered. Such credit hour fee includes the admission to the COLLEGE fee, resident undergraduate tuition, student fees, books and course fees, if any.

- B. Terms of payment. Payments shall be made by SCHOOL DISTRICT promptly after the COLLEGE'S presentation of invoices for services performed and acceptance of such services by SCHOOL DISTRICT authorized representative pursuant to Clause VII. Invoices shall be submitted according to the following schedule:

COLLEGE shall invoice SCHOOL DISTRICT by the sixth week of each academic term. SCHOOL DISTRICT agrees to make payment within 45 days of the receipt of the invoice. If a student drops a course or withdraws by the 14th instructional day of the semester, the COLLEGE will give SCHOOL DISTRICT full credit for the courses.

- IV. CONDITIONS OF PAYMENT. All services provided by the COLLEGE pursuant to this contract shall be performed to the satisfaction of SCHOOL DISTRICT, as determined at the sole discretion of its authorized representative, and in accord with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations. The COLLEGE shall not receive

payment for work found by SCHOOL DISTRICT to be unsatisfactory, or performed in violation of federal, state or local law, ordinance, rule or regulation.

- V. TERM OF CONTRACT. This contract shall be effective as of **August 1, 2024** or upon the date that the final required signature is obtained by the COLLEGE, whichever occurs later, and shall remain in effect until **June 30, 2025** or until all obligations set forth in this contract have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever occurs first.
- VI. COLLEGE'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE. The COLLEGE'S Authorized Representative for the purpose of administration of this contract is **Dr. Chris Mathews**. SCHOOL DISTRICT'S Authorized Representative for the purposes of administration of this contract is **Superintendent Brian Gersich**. SCHOOL DISTRICT'S Authorized Representative shall have final authority for acceptance of the COLLEGE'S services and if such services are accepted as satisfactory, shall so certify on each invoice submitted.
- VII. ASSIGNMENT. Neither party shall assign or transfer any rights or obligations under this contract without the prior written consent of the other party. Such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- VIII. AMENDMENTS. Any amendments to this contract shall be in writing and shall be executed by the same parties who executed the original contract, or their successors in office.
- IX. LIABILITY. SCHOOL DISTRICT shall indemnify, save, and hold the COLLEGE, its representatives and employees harmless from any and all claims or causes of action, including all attorney fees incurred by the COLLEGE, arising from the performance of this contract by SCHOOL DISTRICT OR SCHOOL DISTRICT'S agents or employees. This clause shall not be construed to bar any legal remedies the SCHOOL DISTRICT may have for the COLLEGE'S failure to fulfill its obligations pursuant to this contract.
- X. COLLEGE AUDITS. The books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices of SCHOOL DISTRICT relevant to this contract shall be subject to examination by the contracting department and the Legislative Auditor.
- XI. DATA PRACTICES ACT. SCHOOL DISTRICT shall comply with the Minnesota Data Practices Act as it applies to all data provided by the COLLEGE in accordance with this contract and as it applies to all data created, gathered, generated or acquired in accordance with this contract.
- XII. OTHER PROVISIONS.
- A. Academic Requirements: Students in the 11th grade must have a minimum cumulative high school GPA of 3.25 (on campus PSEO) or 3.0 (online PSEO). If no GPA is available, the student must have taken either the ACT and received a composite score of 24 or above, or the SAT and received a combined score of at least 1090 (critical reading and math). Students in the 12th grade must have a minimum cumulative high school GPA of 3.25 (on campus PSEO) or 3.0 (online PSEO). If no GPA is available, the student

must have taken either the ACT and received a composite score of 22 or above, or the SAT and received a combined score of at least 1020 (critical reading and math).

- B. Transportation costs shall be the responsibility of the student.
- C. Any needed or required equipment shall be the responsibility of the student. Such equipment shall become the property of the student. Equipment is defined as a tangible unit of the non-expandable character, is not consumed in use, and has an extended useful life.
- D. Students may also be charged for fees, textbooks, and supplies that are in excess of the minimum requirements and are at the student's option. Such materials then become the personal property of the students.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this contract to be duly executed intending to be bound thereby.

APPROVED:

1. WACONIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Waconia, MN

2. CROWN COLLEGE
St. Bonifacius, MN

Contractor certifies that the appropriate person(s) have executed the contract on behalf of the contractor as required by applicable articles, by-laws, resolutions, or ordinances.

School Board Chair
Date:

Title: Vice President Academic Affairs
Date:

Superintendent
Date:

5.E. Sitelogiq September Invoice (#10)

Presenter: Pam
Carman, Director of
Finance and
Operations



INVOICE

Project #: PUBMID-006344

MN - Waconia - LTFM - PSA - Phase I

BILLING DATE	9/18/2024
PERIOD TO:	9/30/2024
ACCOUNT NUMBER	102640
INVOICE NUMBER	12861
AMOUNT DUE	\$ 94,584.38

INVOICE TO:
Waconia Public Schools
 ATTN: Brian Gersich
 512 Industrial Blvd
 Waconia, MN 55387
bgersich@isd110.org

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:
 SitelogIQ Inc. - Accounts Receivables Midwest
 IDS Center
 80 South 8th Street, Suite 1850
 Minneapolis, MN 55402

DETACH HERE - RETURN TOP PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT - RETAIN THIS COPY FOR YOUR RECORDS



BILLING DATE	9/18/2024
PERIOD TO:	9/30/2024
ACCOUNT NUMBER	102640
INVOICE NUMBER	12861
AMOUNT DUE	\$ 94,584.38

TERMS:	30 DAYS UPON RECEIPT

Waconia Public Schools

Program	Fund	Description	Project Amount	Percent Complete	Previously Billed	Current Billing	Cumulative Billing
		Design Document Phase	\$ 2,206,968.74	100%	\$ 2,206,968.74		\$ 2,206,968.74
		Construction Implementation Phase	\$ 788,203.13	28%	\$ 126,112.53	\$ 94,584.38	\$ 220,696.91
		Post Construction	\$ 157,640.63	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
							\$ -
			\$ 3,152,812.50	77%	\$ 2,333,081.27	\$ 94,584.38	\$ 2,427,665.65

DIRECT INQUIRIES AND CORRESPONDENCE TO:

Joshua Evenson
 320.296.4264
Joshua.evenson@sitelogiq.com

SitelogIQ, Inc - Accounts Receivables Midwest
 IDS Center 80 South 8th
 Suite 1850
 Minneapolis, MN 55402

PAY THIS AMOUNT IN US DOLLARS



\$ 94,584.38

5.F. Receipts of Donation

Presenter: Pam
Carman, Director of
Finance and
Operations

6. **REPORTS**

6.A. Student Representative Report

Presenter: Reidun
Trostad and Lexi
Stillwell

6.B. Administrative Presentation

- World's Best Workforce

Presenter: Erika
Nesvig, Director of
Education Services



World's Best Workforce

Waconia Public Schools
ISD110
Monday, October 28, 2024

World's Best Workforce Goals

2013 - Established to ensure school districts enhance student achievement through teaching and learning supports.

- All children are ready for school.
- All students in 3rd grade achieve grade level proficiency.
- All racial and economic achievement gaps between students are closed.
- All students are ready for career and college.
- All students graduate from high school.



World's Best Workforce Goals

2023 - Due to legislative change the goal “All students in 3rd grade achieve grade level proficiency” was no longer a World’s Best Workforce Goal.

The reading goal was moved to the READ Act legislation - “All students are on grade level for reading.”



Comprehensive Achievement and Civic Readiness Goals

2024 - Legislation changed the World's Best Workforce Goal to the Comprehensive Achievement and Civic Readiness Goals.

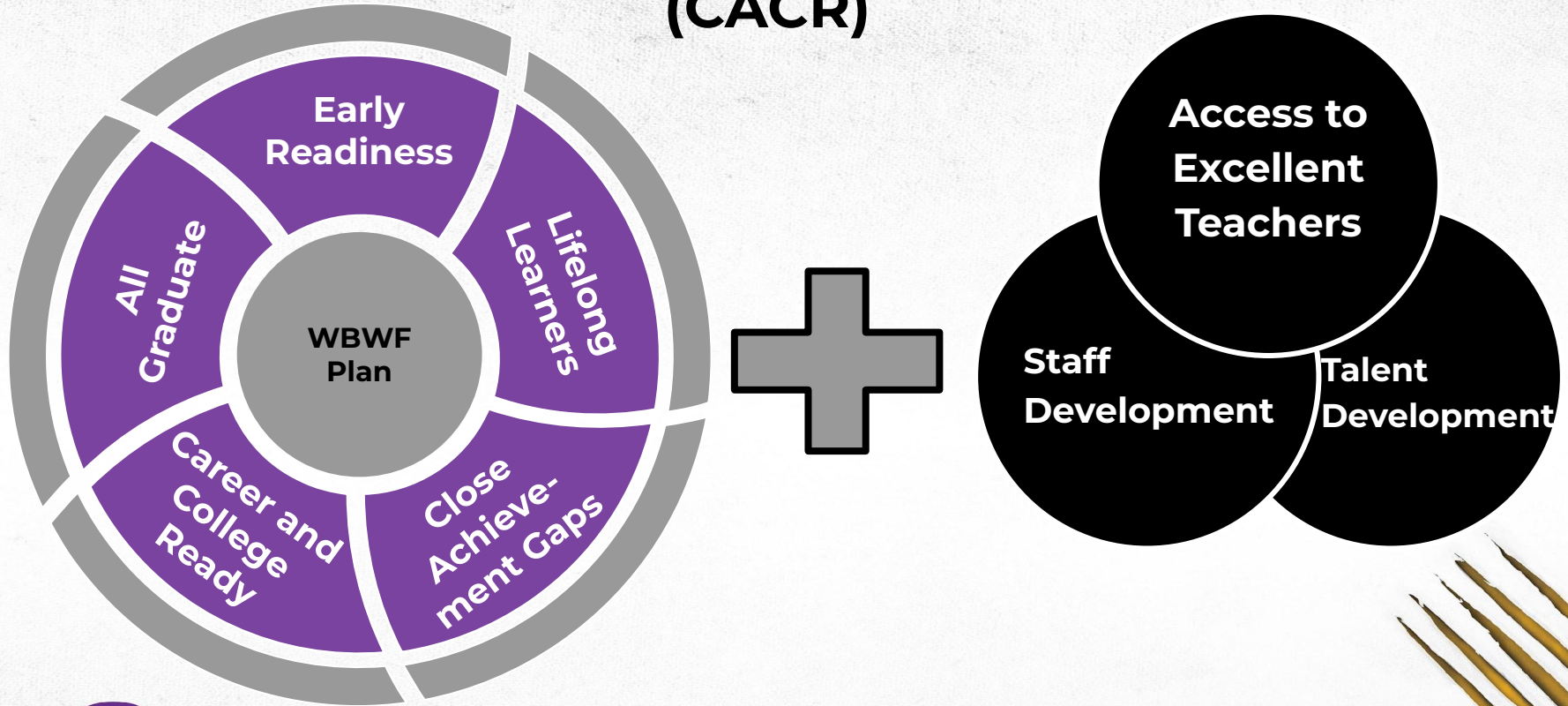
- The CACR sets forth supporting students in academic achievement as well as *prepare them to be active members of their community after graduation.*

An additional goal was added:

- “Prepare students to be lifelong learners.”



Comprehensive Achievement and Civic Readiness (CACR)



WACONIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS 2024–2028 Strategic Plan



OUR MISSION

ISD 110 maximizes opportunities for all students to **explore their passions and create their success** by committing to a community that includes academic rigor, social growth, and emotional wellbeing.



OUR VISION

ISD 110 commits to:

- Inspiring students to explore a variety of pathways including academic offerings and extra curricular activities that will allow them to recognize who they are and who they will become.
- Fostering a community with a collective sense of belonging and wellbeing.
- Establishing efficient systems and structures as part of a world-class school district that will create opportunities for staff to engage in innovative teaching and students to experience academic success.

OUR STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS

OUR CORE VALUES

Respect

We honor and listen to all voices to ensure everyone feels valued.

Collaboration

We achieve our common goals through trust, teamwork, and partnership.

Inclusiveness

We welcome all and seek multiple perspectives to create one connected community.

Empathy

We listen and act with genuine care.

Resilience

We empower one another and persevere with courage, determination, and optimism.



Student Outcomes

- Elementary student performance on MCAs
- Middle school student performance on MCAs
- High school student readiness for post-high school success



Student & Staff Experience

- Physically and emotionally safe at school
- Recognize & respond to cultural commonalities and differences. Feel welcomed, respected, and heard
- Access to inclusive academic, leadership, service and social experiences



Systems & Structures

- Management of financial resources
- Proactive planning for and management of facilities
- Monitor & promote student enrollment

Strategic Plan and CACR

OUR STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS



Student Outcomes

- ▶ Elementary student performance on MCAs
- ▶ Middle school student performance on MCAs
- ▶ High school student readiness for post-high school success



Student & Staff Experience

- ▶ Physically and emotionally safe at school
- ▶ Recognize & respond to cultural commonalities and differences. Feel welcomed, respected, and heard
- ▶ Access to inclusive academic, leadership, service and social experiences



Systems & Structures

- ▶ Management of financial resources
- ▶ Proactive planning for and management of facilities
- ▶ Monitor & promote student enrollment

CACR

Early Readiness Goal

Close the Achievement Gap

Ready for Career and College

All Students Graduate

Lifelong Learners



Who is Responsible for CACR?

Minnesota Department of Education's Role

- Offer support to districts to help implement their CACR plan in compliance with MN Stat., sect. 120B.11

School District's Role

- Create a CACR plan to align curriculum and instruction so that students are college and career ready

School Board's Role

- Adopt a long-term, comprehensive strategic plan to support and improve teaching and learning
- Hold annual public meetings to report progress

CACR Advisory Committee's Role (TLAC)

- Give recommendations on rigorous academic standards and student achievement goals and measures
- Help communicate and engage stakeholders around the plan components

Community's Role

- Partner with District
- Provide input on the plan
- Support the community strategies



Balanced Assessment System

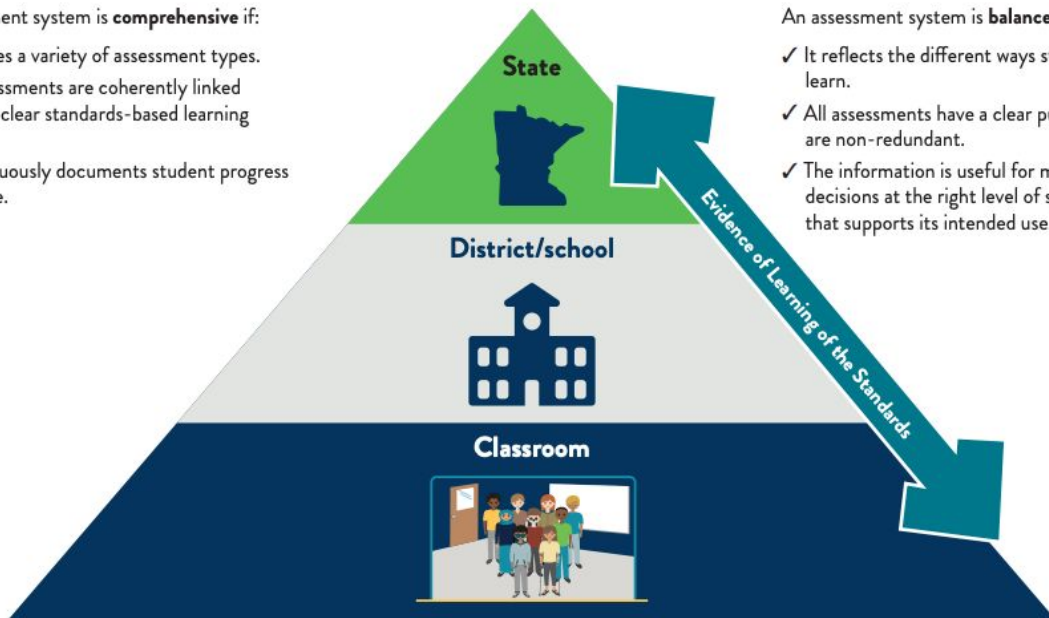
How do you know if your assessment system is **comprehensive** and **balanced**?

An assessment system is **comprehensive** if:

- ✓ It includes a variety of assessment types.
- ✓ The assessments are coherently linked through clear standards-based learning targets.
- ✓ It continuously documents student progress over time.

An assessment system is **balanced** if:

- ✓ It reflects the different ways students learn.
- ✓ All assessments have a clear purpose and are non-redundant.
- ✓ The information is useful for making decisions at the right level of specificity that supports its intended use.



World's Best Workforce Goals 2023-2024

WBWF Goal Area (State-Wide)	Current Measures of Progress
All students are ready for school	Spring FASTbridge (FAST) Early Reading
All racial and economic achievement gaps are closed	Grades 3-8 Reading and Math MCA
All students are ready for career and college	ACT
All students graduate from high school.	Graduation Percentage



ISD 110 Demographics

Demographics		
	ISD110 2022-23	ISD110 2023-24
Total Enrollment	4,045	3,985
Special Ed students	777 19.2%	766 19.2%
Free/ Reduced Lunch students	522 12.9%	533 13.4%
Students of Color	462 11.4%	460 11.5%
EL students	63 1.6%	63 1.6%

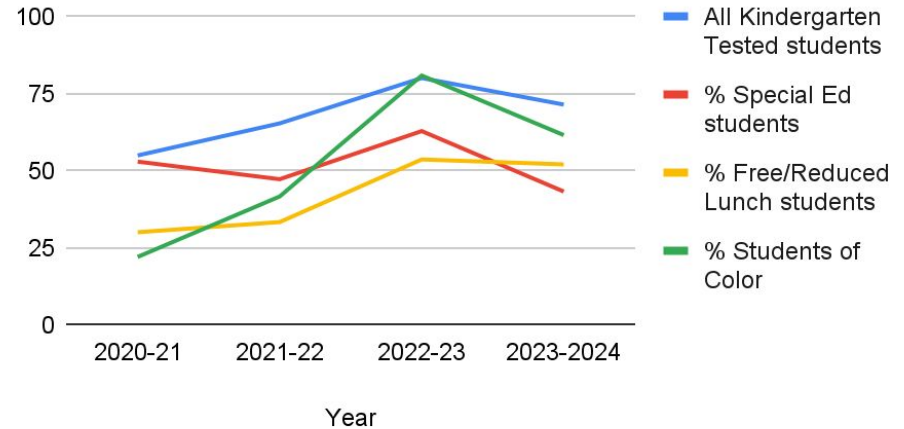


All Students are Ready for School

**Spring Early Reading
Grade Kindergarten
% of students Meeting Spring Benchmark**

Student Group	ISD110 2020-21	ISD110 2021-22	ISD110 2022-23	ISD110 2023-24
All Kindergarten Tested students	54.9%	65.3%	80.0%	71.4%
Special Ed students & Gap	52.9% -2.0%	47.2% -18.1%	62.8% -17.2%	43.2% -28.2%
Free/ Reduced Lunch students & Gap	30.0% -24.9%	33.3% -32.0%	53.6% -26.4%	52.0% -19.4%
Students of Color & Gap	22.0% -32.9%	41.6% 23.7%	80.8% +0.8%	61.5% -9.9%
EL students & Gap	Too Small	Too Small	Too Small	Too Small

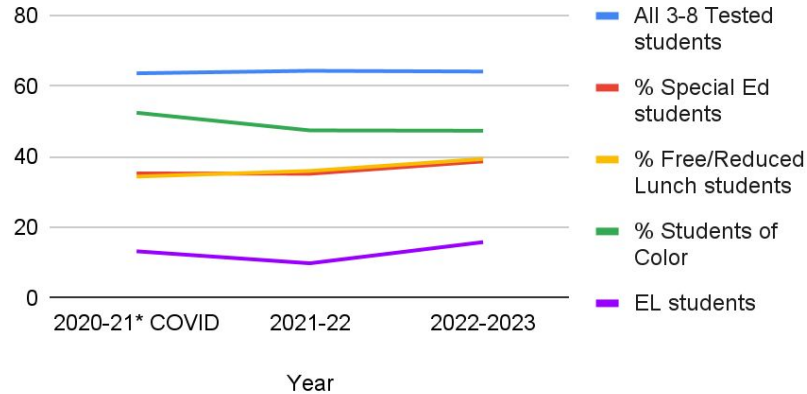
**Spring Early Reading Kindergarten
% of Students Meeting Spring Benchmark**



All Racial and Economic Achievement Gaps are Closed - Reading

MCA-III Reading 3-8 Grades

% of students meeting or exceeding the state standards

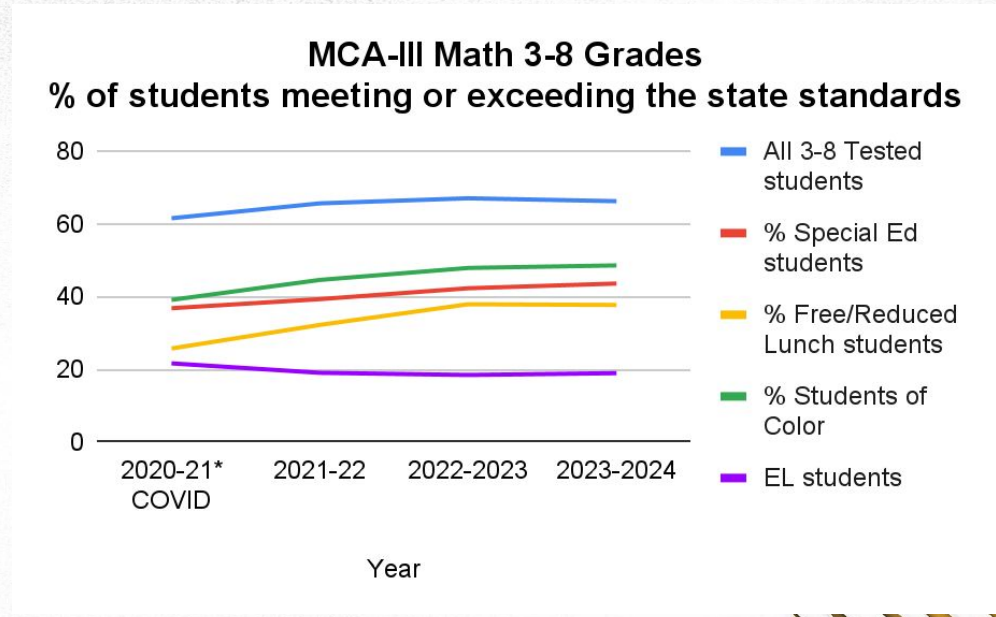


MCA-III Reading 3rd - 8th Grades <i>% of students meeting or exceeding the state standards</i>				
Student Group	ISD110 2020-21 *Covid	ISD110 2021-22	ISD110 2022-23	ISD110 2023-24
All 3-8 Tested students <i>[State Proficiency]</i>	63.7% <i>No State</i>	64.4% <i>[50.5%]</i>	64.2% <i>[49.5%]</i>	65.9% <i>(49.7%)</i>
District Special Ed students District Gap <i>[State Proficiency]</i>	35.3% -28.4% <i>No State</i>	35.2% -29.2% <i>[25.6%]</i>	38.7% -25.5% <i>[22.4%]</i>	42.2% -23.7% <i>(22.5%)</i>
Free/ Reduced Lunch students District Gap <i>[State Proficiency]</i>	34.4% -29.3% <i>No State</i>	36.0% -28.4% <i>[30.8%]</i>	39.4% -24.8% <i>[32.2%]</i>	41.8% -24.1% <i>(32.7%)</i>
Students of Color District Gap <i>[State Proficiency]</i>	52.5% -11.2% <i>No State</i>	47.5% -16.8% <i>[35.9%]</i>	47.4% -16.8% <i>[35.1%]</i>	52.1% -13.8% <i>(35.1%)</i>
EL students District Gap <i>[State Proficiency]</i>	13.2% -50.5% <i>No State</i>	9.8% -54.6% <i>[11.8%]</i>	15.8% -48.4% <i>[10.5%]</i>	10.5% -55.7% <i>(10.1%)</i>



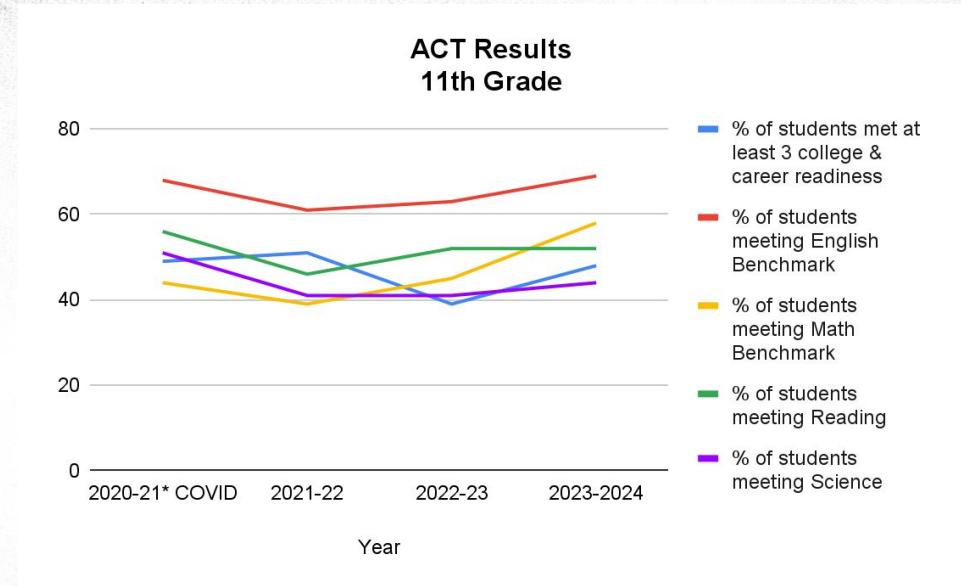
All Racial and Economic Achievement Gaps are Closed - Math

MCA-III Math 3rd - 8th Grades <i>% of students meeting or exceeding the state standards</i>				
Student Group	ISD110 2020-21 *Covid	ISD110 2021-22	ISD110 2022-23	ISD110 2023-24
All 3-8 Tested students <i>[State Proficiency]</i>	61.6% <i>No State</i>	65.7% <i>[45.8%]</i>	67.1% <i>[46.5%]</i>	66.3% <i>(47.0%)</i>
Special Ed students District Gap <i>[State Proficiency]</i>	36.8% -24.8% <i>No State</i>	39.3% -26.4% <i>[24.8%]</i>	42.3% -24.8% <i>[22.5%]</i>	43.6% -22.7% <i>(23.0%)</i>
Free/ Reduced Lunch students District Gap <i>[State Proficiency]</i>	25.7% -36.0% <i>No State</i>	32.2% -33.5% <i>[24.0%]</i>	37.9% -29.2% <i>[27.0%]</i>	37.7% -28.6% <i>(27.7%)</i>
Students of Color District Gap <i>[State Proficiency]</i>	39.1% -22.5% <i>No State</i>	44.6% -21.1% <i>[28.9%]</i>	47.9% -19.2% <i>[29.2%]</i>	48.6% -17.7% <i>(29.9%)</i>
EL students District Gap <i>[State Proficiency]</i>	21.6% -40.0% <i>No State</i>	19.0% -46.7% <i>[12.8%]</i>	18.4% -48.7% <i>[12.8%]</i>	18.9% -47.4% <i>(12.8%)</i>



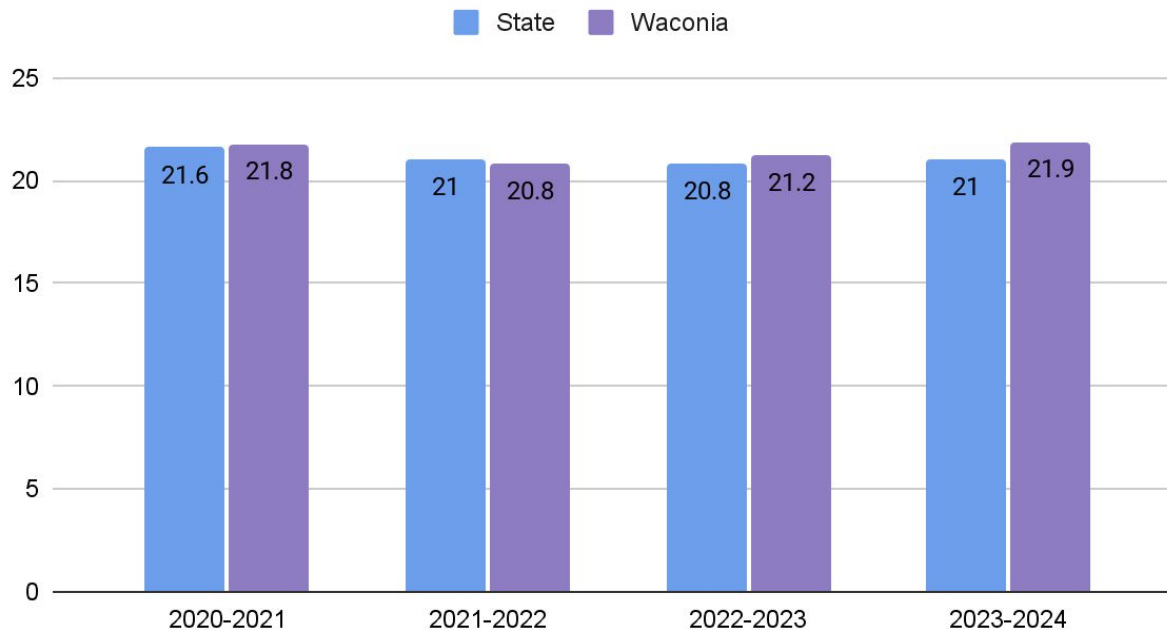
All Students are Ready for Career and College

ACT Results 11th Grade				
Student Group	ISD110 2020-21 *Covid	ISD110 2021-22	ISD110 2022-23	ISD110 2023-24
ACT Average Composite Score	22.2	20.8	21.2	21.9
% of students that met at least 3 of the 4 college and career readiness benchmarks (English, Math, Reading & Science)	49%	51%	39%	45%
% of students meeting English Benchmark (18) & Avg score	68% 21.2	61% 19.5	63% 19.6	69% 20.1
% of students meeting Math Benchmark (22) & Avg score	44% 21.6	39% 20.7	45% 21.1	58% 22.5
% of students meeting Reading Benchmark (22) & Avg score	56% 23.0	46% 21.4	52% 22.0	52% 22.6
% of students meeting Science Benchmark (23) & Avg score	51% 22.4	41% 21.2	41% 21.5	44% 21.8



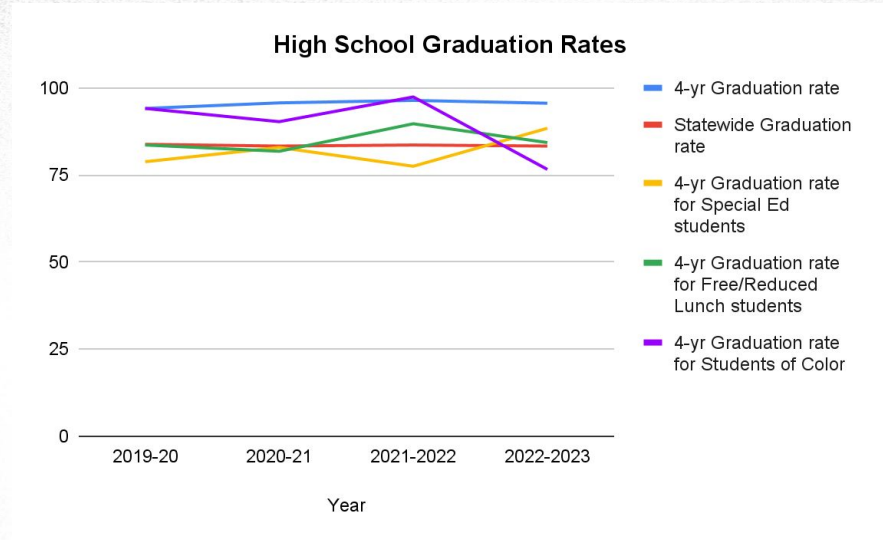
All Students are Ready for Career and College

Average ACT Composite Score



All Students Graduate from High School

High School Graduation Rates				
Student Group	ISD110 2019-20	ISD110 2020-21	ISD110 2021-22	ISD110 2022-23
4-yr Graduation rate	94.1%	95.7%	96.4%	95.6%
Statewide Graduation rate	83.8%	83.3%	83.6%	83.3%
4-yr Graduation rate for special education students & Gap	78.8% -15.3%	82.9% -12.8%	77.5% -18.9%	88.4% -7.2%
4-yr Graduation rate for Free/Reduced Lunch students & Gap	83.6% -10.5%	81.8% -13.9%	89.7% -6.7%	84.3% -11.3%
4-yr Graduation rate for students of color & Gap	94.1% 0.0%	90.3% -5.4%	97.4% +1.0%	81.1% -14.5%
4-yr Graduation rate of EL students & Gap	Too Small	Too Small	Too Small	Too Small



Next Steps for CACR

- Update goals for the 2024-2025 school year connected to Strategic Goals and including new goal.
- Elementary staff engaged in READ Act Professional Development.
- ELA Curriculum and Standards Review process at all levels to ensure implementation of the new MN ELA Standards in 2025-2026.





Questions?

6.C. Finance Report

Presenter: Pam
Carman, Director of
Finance & Operations

WACONIA	REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY SOURCE, OBJECT SERIES & PROGRAM SERIES					September 30, 2024				
	WACONIA									
REVENUE						September 30, 2024	September 30, 2023	September 30, 2022		
REVENUE CATEGORIES	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2024	Adopted Budget	Received YTD	Budget Remaining	% of Budget Received	% of Actuals Received	% of Actuals Received	September 30, 2023	September 30, 2022
STATE	40,808,107	39,507,969	43,868,049	6,887,114	36,980,935	15.7%	15.7%	13.1%	6,222,277	5,337,082
FEDERAL	1,312,610	1,253,434	804,000	-	804,000	0.0%	6.3%	-8.3%	79,175	(109,081)
PROPERTY TAXES	9,562,770	10,257,822	10,364,532	384,620	9,979,912	3.7%	3.2%	13.7%	331,673	1,313,226
LOCAL (FEES, INTEREST, ETC.)	1,401,557	1,626,096	1,396,025	114,155	1,281,870	8.2%	4.2%	0.1%	68,519	2,022
TOTALS	53,085,044	52,645,321	56,432,606	7,385,890	49,046,716	13.1%	12.7%	12.3%	6,701,643	6,543,249
EXPENDITURES						September 30, 2024	September 30, 2023	September 30, 2022		
OBJECT SERIES	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2024	Adopted Budget	Expended YTD	Budget Remaining	% of Budget Expended	% of Actuals Expended	% of Actuals Expended	September 30, 2023	September 30, 2022
SALARIES & WAGES	30,105,275	27,309,278	30,579,805	3,267,125	27,312,680	10.7%	12.1%	11.9%	3,296,066	3,596,153
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	11,428,690	10,365,425	11,816,186	1,485,180	10,331,006	12.6%	12.7%	13.1%	1,313,013	1,491,667
PURCHASED SERVICES	7,021,355	7,484,122	8,159,259	1,206,386	6,952,873	14.8%	10.9%	13.0%	816,992	913,259
SUPPLIES	2,109,245	1,690,031	1,712,115	278,224	1,433,891	16.3%	16.4%	21.3%	276,864	449,289
EQUIPMENT	1,070,691	904,658	1,332,477	583,476	749,001	43.8%	41.3%	34.8%	373,753	372,983
DEBT SERVICE	130,312	83,267	83,287	83,267	20	100.0%	100.0%	63.9%	83,267	83,267
OTHER EXPENDITURES	360,341	376,753	393,144	38,931	354,213	9.9%	20.4%	14.5%	76,815	52,081
TOTALS	52,225,908	48,213,535	54,076,273	6,942,589	47,133,684	12.8%	12.9%	13.3%	6,236,769	6,958,699
PROGRAM SERIES						September 30, 2024	September 30, 2023	September 30, 2022		
PROGRAM SERIES	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2024	Adopted Budget	Expended YTD	Budget Remaining	% of Budget Expended	% of Actuals Expended	% of Actuals Expended	September 30, 2023	September 30, 2022
SITE ADMINISTRATION	1,059,746	1,059,840	1,265,732	265,240	1,000,492	21.0%	25.0%	25.1%	264,912	265,504
DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION	445,097	477,847	490,183	131,947	358,236	26.9%	27.0%	27.5%	128,951	122,336
SUPPORT SERVICES	1,914,925	1,708,517	2,109,042	491,913	1,617,129	23.3%	26.6%	25.6%	454,959	489,599
REGULAR INSTRUCTION	21,776,013	19,462,957	21,693,317	2,012,560	19,680,757	9.3%	10.1%	9.6%	1,970,356	2,084,919
EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITES	2,010,489	1,956,423	2,122,036	(225,543)	2,347,579	-10.6%	-12.1%	-7.6%	(237,486)	(153,269)
VOCATIONAL INSTRUCTION	564,801	536,073	550,798	49,818	500,980	9.0%	7.8%	7.6%	41,700	43,003
SPECIAL EDUCATION	10,796,201	10,453,684	11,685,564	1,106,019	10,579,545	9.5%	10.9%	10.7%	1,136,326	1,151,950
INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT	3,478,924	2,416,189	2,860,994	821,119	2,039,875	28.7%	29.1%	25.9%	702,562	901,787
PUPIL SUPPORT SERVICES	4,469,513	4,910,616	5,475,650	308,452	5,167,198	5.6%	4.7%	10.1%	231,726	450,294
FACILITIES	5,322,155	4,772,453	5,317,957	1,281,841	4,036,116	24.1%	23.0%	23.4%	1,096,388	1,246,188
OTHER FINANCING USES	388,044	479,327	505,000	699,223	(194,223)	138.5%	93.1%	91.8%	446,376	356,390
TOTALS	52,225,908	48,233,926	54,076,273	6,942,589	47,133,684	12.8%	12.9%	13.3%	6,236,769	6,958,699

WACONIA	WACONIA	REVENUE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY SOURCE, OBJECT SERIES & PROGRAM SERIES	September 30, 2024
----------------	----------------	--	---------------------------

ACTIVITY - OTHER FUNDS						September 30, 2024	September 30, 2023	September 30, 2022		
REVENUE	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2024	Adopted Budget	Received YTD	Budget Remaining	% of Budget Received	% of Actuals Received	% of Actuals Received	September 30, 2023	September 30, 2022
FOOD SERVICE	2,728,664	3,354,063	3,475,575	5,940	3,469,635	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	5,386	5,359
COMMUNITY EDUCATION	3,763,349	4,158,217	4,015,267	510,345	3,504,922	12.7%	31.4%	32.5%	1,304,596	1,223,837
CONSTRUCTION	-	6,158,103	10,839,500	19,696	10,819,804	0.2%	0.0%	#DIV/0!	-	-
DEBT SERVICE	9,841,168	9,483,932	9,376,864	714,063	8,662,801	7.6%	8.3%	-0.7%	788,486	(68,599)
INTERNAL SERVICE - DENTAL INS.	463,096	462,019	475,000	94,192	380,808	19.8%	22.7%	22.3%	104,960	103,197
OPEB - IRREVOCABLE TRUST	142,446	107,405	100,000	35,527	64,473	35.5%	-1.3%	-5.9%	(1,396)	(8,434)
OPEB DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	(28)

						September 30, 2024	September 30, 2023	September 30, 2022		
EXPENDITURES	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2024	Adopted Budget	Expended YTD	Budget Remaining	% of Budget Received	% of Actuals Received	% of Actuals Received	September 30, 2023	September 30, 2022
FOOD SERVICE	3,413,744	3,255,610	3,597,627	456,214	3,141,413	12.7%	12.5%	11.3%	407,670	384,075
COMMUNITY EDUCATION	3,151,216	3,786,169	3,787,078	983,216	2,803,862	26.0%	22.5%	22.3%	853,031	701,372
CONSTRUCTION	-	2,061,110	15,239,314	387,237	14,852,077	2.5%	0.0%	#DIV/0!	-	-
DEBT SERVICE	9,413,981	9,396,831	9,328,000	1,618,926	7,709,074	17.4%	17.6%	18.8%	1,652,391	1,765,728
INTERNAL SERVICE - DENTAL INS.	585,297	480,163	485,000	129,586	355,414	26.7%	-4.1%	24.1%	(19,613)	141,040
OPEB - IRREVOCABLE TRUST	357,869	302,610	300,000	505	299,495	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	439	397
OPEB DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	-	-

SUMMARY - ALL FUNDS						September 30, 2024	September 30, 2023	September 30, 2022		
SUMMARY	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2024	Adopted Budget	Expended YTD	Budget Remaining	% of Budget Received	% of Actuals Received	% of Actuals Received	September 30, 2023	September 30, 2022
REVENUE	70,023,766	76,369,061	84,714,812	8,765,652	75,949,160	10.3%	11.7%	11.1%	8,903,677	7,798,581
EXPENDITURES	69,148,014	67,496,029	86,813,292	10,518,273	76,295,019	12.1%	13.5%	14.4%	9,130,687	9,951,311
SPENDING VARIANCE	875,752	8,873,032	(2,098,480)	(1,752,621)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	(227,010)	(2,152,731)

7. **ACTION ITEMS**

7.A. Board Member Myers Resignation



Alycia Myers- update

Alycia Myers <amyers@isd110.org>

Sat, Sep 28, 2024 at 12:14 PM

To: Dana Geller <dgeller@isd110.org>, Luke DeBoer <ldeboer@isd110.org>, Melanie Hagen <mhagen@isd110.org>, Kelly Amott <kamott@isd110.org>, jbergstrom@isd110.org, Kimberly Kelzer-Breeden <kkelzerbreeden@isd110.org>

Cc: Jessica Kilian <JKilian@isd110.org>, Brian Gersich <bgersich@isd110.org>

Dear Fellow Board Members,

I am writing to let you know that I have to resign from my position on the ISD110 School Board, effective Oct. 31, 2024 (my moving/closing date). This decision comes with a heavy heart, as I must prioritize caring for my family during a challenging time. I moved here for the schools, as they are amazing and served my daughters so well. I am forever grateful for the wonderful experience they both had in this District. I am grateful for the connections I have made and the opportunities being on the Board provided.

Serving on the board has been one of the most fulfilling experiences of my life. I have learned so much and been deeply inspired by the passion, dedication, and vision of my fellow board members, our educators, and the entire community. Together, we have faced challenges and celebrated successes, always keeping the students' well-being at the heart of our efforts.

I want to express my deepest gratitude to **each** of you for your support, collaboration, and commitment to making our district a better place for students to learn and thrive. It has been an honor to work alongside you, and I am proud of all that we have accomplished together.

While I may no longer be able to serve in this capacity, I will continue to support the school community in any way I can from afar.

Thank you again for this incredible opportunity. I wish you all continued success in the important work ahead.

Warmest regards,
Alycia

***NOTICE:** This email message, including any attachments, is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential information protected by federal and/or state law. If you are not an intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply email immediately and destroy all copies of this message. If you have received this email message in error, any unauthorized review, dissemination, distribution or copying of this message is strictly prohibited. Thank you.*

7.B. Proposed 2023-2025 Terms and Conditions of
Employment for Community Education Kids' Company
Site Leads, Leads, and One-on-One Assistants

Presenter: Dr. Enid
Schonewise, Director
of Human Resources

Community Education Kids' Company Site Leads, Leads, and One-On-One Assistants

We are pleased to recommend the following changes to the work agreements for the 2023-24 and 2024-25 school years. Please find below detailed information on rate increases, benefits, and insurance.

Kids' Company Site Leads

2023-2024

- Remove steps 1-4
- No step
- Proposed new salary schedule due to market adjustments
- Retro pay for 2023-2024

2024-2025

- Step movement for 2024-2025
- Retro pay for 2024-2025
- 10% increase to insurance

	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	Step 11
23-24	NA	NA	NA	NA	\$18.90	\$19.39	\$19.84	\$20.30	\$20.79	\$21.23	\$21.73
24-25	NA	NA	NA	NA	\$19.28	\$19.77	\$20.24	\$20.71	\$21.21	\$21.66	\$22.16

Old Schedule

	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	Step 11
22-23	\$16.32	\$16.48	\$16.64	\$17.07	\$17.50	\$17.95	\$18.37	\$18.80	\$19.25	\$19.66	\$20.12

Kids' Company Leads and One-on-One Assistants

2023-2024

- No step
- Proposed new salary schedule due to market adjustments
- Retro pay for 2023-2024

2024-2025

- Step movement for 2024-2025
- Retro pay for 2024-2025
- 10% increase to insurance

	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	Step 11
23-24	\$16.22	\$16.33	\$16.45	\$16.92	\$17.34	\$17.80	\$18.24	\$18.69	\$19.14	\$19.60	\$20.10
24-25	\$16.54	\$16.66	\$16.78	\$17.26	\$17.69	\$18.15	\$18.61	\$19.06	\$19.53	\$19.99	\$20.50

Previous Schedule

	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step 8	Step 9	Step 10	Step 11
22-23	\$15.30	\$15.41	\$15.52	\$15.96	\$16.36	\$16.79	\$17.21	\$17.63	\$18.06	\$18.49	\$18.96

We value the dedication and contributions of our Community Education Kids' Company Site Leads, Leads, and One-On-One Assistants to Waconia Public Schools and hope these updates reflect our commitment to them.

7.C. Proposed 2023-2025 Terms and Conditions of
Employment for Community Education Secretary
Clerical

Presenter: Dr. Enid
Schonewise, Director
of Human Resources

Community Education Secretary/Clerical Employees,

We are pleased to recommend the following changes to the work agreements for the 2023-24 & 2024-25 school years. Please find below the detailed information on rate increases, one-time payments/stipends, benefits, insurance, holidays, 403(b) matching for each year.

Work Agreement Updates for 2023-2024

1. Rate Increase: Retroactive Payment 2% one-time payment based on current contracted hours of annual basic compensation. No Steps

- **Effective Date:** As soon as possible after board approval and the ability to process in payroll.

Work Agreement Updates for 2024-2025

1. Rate Increase: One step for eligible employees, 2% off schedule two-time payment based on contracted hours of annual basic compensation

- **Effective Date:** First half of payment on **December 15, 2024**, Second half of payment on **May 15, 2025**.

2. Insurance Benefit:

- **Details:** 10% increase to employee subsidy for medical insurance

3. 403(b) Matching:

- **Details:** A \$50 increase to all levels of the 403 B schedule

4. Holidays:

- **Details:**

Beginning 2025-2026, Juneteeth holiday will replace the one day holiday in March/April.

5. Other: Vacation: Increase in vacation accrual to 20 days at 11+ years of service

We value the dedication and contributions of our Community Education Secretary and Clerical employees to Waconia Public Schools and hope these updates reflect our commitment to them.

7.D. Proposed 2023-2025 Terms and Conditions of
Employment for Community Education Supervisors
and Coordinators

Presenter: Dr. Enid
Schonewise, Director
of Human Resources

Community Education Supervisors and Coordinators

We are pleased to recommend the following changes to the work agreements for the 2023-24 and 2024-25 school years. Please find below detailed information on rate increases, one-time payments/stipends, insurance, and 403(b) matching for each school year.

Supervisors

2023-2024

- No step
- 2% one-time off-schedule payment

2024-2025

- Step if eligible
- 2% two-time off schedule payment (December, 2024 and May, 2025)
- 10% increase to insurance
- Additional \$100 403(b) matching

Previous and Proposed Community Education Supervisors Schedule (No Changes)

Step	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2023-2025	\$67,246.00	\$68,759.00	\$70,305.00	\$71,887.00	\$73,505.00	\$75,159.00	\$76,849.00	\$78,579.00	\$80,347.00	\$82,155.00	\$85,408.00

Coordinators

2023-2024

- Add Step 12
- Proposed new salary schedule due to market adjustments
- Step movement 2023-2024
- Retro pay for 2023-2024

2024-2025

- Remove steps 1-3 on salary schedule
- Step movement for 2024-2025
- Retro pay for 2024-2025
- 10% increase to insurance
- Additional \$100 403(b) matching

Proposed Community Education Coordinators Salary Schedule

Step	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2023/ 2024	\$46,544.40	\$47,591.25	\$48,663.30	\$49,757.40	\$50,876.70	\$52,021.20	\$53,191.95	\$54,388.95	\$55,392.81	\$56,862.75	\$58,769.55	\$60,740.29
2024/ 2025	NA	NA	NA	\$52,245.27	\$53,420.54	\$54,622.26	\$55,851.55	\$57,108.40	\$58,392.81	\$59,705.89	\$61,708.03	\$63,777.31

Previous Community Education Coordinators Schedule

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2022- 2023	\$44,328.00	\$45,325.00	\$46,346.00	\$47,388.00	\$48,454.00	\$49,544.00	\$50,659.00	\$51,799.00	\$52,964.00	\$54,155.00	\$55,971.00

We value the dedication and contributions of our Community Education Supervisors and Coordinators to Waconia Public School District and hope that these updates reflect our commitment to them.

7.E. Second Read Board Policies

7.E.1. 102 Equal Educational Opportunity

102 EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY

[Note: School districts are required by statute to have a policy addressing these issues.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that equal educational opportunity is provided for all students of the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

- A. The policy of the school district is to provide equal educational opportunity for all students. The school district does not **unlawfully** discriminate on the basis of **one or more of the following**: race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, marital status, parental status, status with regard to public assistance, disability, sexual orientation, including gender identity and expression, or age. The school district also makes reasonable accommodations for students with disabilities.
- B. The school district prohibits harassment and discrimination of any individual based on any of the protected classifications listed above. For information about the types of conduct that constitute violation of the school district's policy on harassment and violence and the school district's procedures for addressing such complaints, refer to the school district's policy on harassment and violence (Policy 413).
- C. The school district prohibits discrimination of students with a disability, within the intent of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 ("Section 504"), who need services, accommodations, or programs in order to receive a free appropriate public education. For information as to protections that may apply pursuant to Section 504 and the school district's corresponding procedures for addressing disability discrimination complaints, refer to the school district's policy on student disability nondiscrimination (Policy 521).
- D. The school district prohibits sexual harassment discrimination of any individual on the basis of sex in its education programs or activities. For information as to the protections that apply pursuant to Title IX and school district's corresponding procedures and processes for addressing sexual harassment and discrimination, refer to the school district's policy on Title IX sex nondiscrimination (Policy 522).
- E. The school district shall provide equal opportunity for members of each sex and to members of all races and ethnicities to participate in its athletic program. In determining whether equal opportunity to participate in athletic programs is available for the purposes of this law, at least the following factors shall be considered to the extent that they are applicable to a given situation: whether the opportunity for males and females to participate in the athletic program reflects the demonstrated interest in athletics of the males and females in the student body of the educational institution; whether the opportunity for members of all races and ethnicities to participate in the athletic program reflects the demonstrated interest in athletics of members of all races and ethnicities in the student body of the

educational institution; whether the variety and selection of sports and levels of competition effectively accommodate the demonstrated interests of members of each sex; whether the variety and selection of sports and levels of competition effectively accommodate the demonstrated interests of members of all races and ethnicities; the provision of equipment and supplies; scheduling of games and practice times; assignment of coaches; provision of locker rooms; practice and competitive facilities; and the provision of necessary funds for teams of one sex.

- F. This policy applies to all areas of education including academics, coursework, co-curricular and extracurricular activities, or other rights or privileges of enrollment.
- G. Every school district employee shall be responsible for complying with this policy.
- H. Any student, parent, or guardian having a question regarding this policy should discuss it with the appropriate school district official as provided by policy. In the absence of a specific designee, an inquiry or a complaint should be referred to the superintendent.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 121A.03, Subd. 2 (Sexual, Religious, and Racial Harassment and Violence Policy)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.04 (Athletic Programs; Sex Discrimination)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 363A (Minnesota Human Rights Act)
20 U.S.C. § 1681 *et seq.* (Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972)
42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.* (Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964)
42 U.S.C. § 12101 *et seq.* (Americans with Disabilities Act)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 413 (Harassment and Violence)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 521 (Student Disability Nondiscrimination)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 522 (Title IX Sex Nondiscrimination Policy, Grievance Procedure and Process)

Policy Adopted: July 2007

Reviewed May 2016, Revised November 2019, revised December 2021, revised September 2023

Independent School District No. 110
Waconia, MN

7.E.2. 104 School District Mission Statement

104 SCHOOL DISTRICT MISSION STATEMENT

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a clear statement of the purpose for which the school district exists.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school board believes that a mission statement should be adopted. The mission statement should be based on the beliefs and values of the community, should direct any change effort and should be the basis on which decisions are made. The school board, on behalf of and with extensive participation by the community, should develop a consensus among its members regarding the nature of the enterprise the school board governs, the purposes it serves, the constituencies it should consider, including student representation, and the results it intends to produce.

III. OUR MISSION

ISD 110 maximizes opportunities for all students to explore their passions and create their success by committing to a community that includes academic rigor, social growth, and emotional wellbeing.

A. OUR CORE VALUES

- Respect: We honor and listen to all voices to ensure everyone feels valued.
- Collaboration: We achieve our common goals through trust, teamwork, and partnership.
- Inclusiveness: We welcome all and seek multiple perspectives to create one connected community.
- Empathy: We listen and act with genuine care.
- Resilience: We empower one another and persevere with courage, determination, and optimism.

B. OUR VISION

ISD110 commits to:

- Inspiring students to explore a variety of pathways including academic offerings and extra curricular activities that will allow them to recognize who they are and who they will become.
- Fostering a community with a collective sense of belonging and wellbeing
- Establishing efficient systems and structures as part of a world-class school district that will create opportunities for staff to engage in

innovative teaching and students to experience academic success.

C. OUR STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS

Student Outcomes:

- Elementary student performance on MCAs
- Middle school student performance on MCAs
- High school student readiness for post-high school success

Student & Staff Experience

- Physically and emotionally safe at school
- Recognize & respond to cultural commonalities and differences. Feel welcomed, respected, and heard
- Access to inclusive academic, leadership, service and social experiences

Systems & Structures

- Management of financial resources
- Proactive planning for and management of facilities
- Monitor & promote student enrollment

D. STRATEGIC PLAN can be viewed on the district website:
isd110.org/about-us/isd-110-strategic-plan

IV. REVIEW

The school board will review the school district's mission every two years, especially when members of the board change. The school board will conduct a comprehensive review of the mission, including the beliefs and values of the community, every five to seven years.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120B.11 (School District Process for Reviewing Curriculum, Instruction, and Student Achievement [Goals; Striving for Comprehensive Achievement and Civic Readiness](#))

Cross References:

Original Board Policy Adopted:
Amended: December 8, 1986 / March 11, 1996 / July 2007
May 2016 / December 9, 2019/September 2022/ May 2024
Independent School District 110
Waconia, Minnesota

7.E.3. 207 Public Hearings

207 PUBLIC HEARINGS

I. PURPOSE

The school board recognizes the importance of obtaining public input on matters properly before the school board during a public hearing. The purpose of this policy is to establish procedures to efficiently receive public input.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

For the school board to efficiently receive public input on matters properly before the school board, the school board establishes the procedures set forth in this policy are established.

III. PROCEDURES

A. Public Hearings

Public hearings are required by law concerning certain issues, including but not limited to, school closings (Minnesota Statutes section 123B.51), education district establishment (Minnesota Statutes section 123A.15), and agreements for secondary education (Minnesota Statutes section 123A.30). Additionally, other public hearings may be held by the school board on school district matters at the school board's discretion

B. Notice of Public Hearings

Public notice of a public hearing required by law shall be given as provided by the enabling legislation. Public notice of other hearings shall be given in the manner required for a regular meeting if held in conjunction with a regular meeting, in the manner required for a special meeting if held in conjunction with a special meeting, or as otherwise determined by the school board.

C. Public Participation

The school board retains the right to require that those in attendance at a public hearing indicate their desire to address the school board and complete and file with the clerk of the school board an appropriate request card prior to commencement of the hearing if the school board utilizes this procedure. In that case, any request to address the school board after the commencement of the hearing will be granted only at the school board's discretion.

1. Format of Request: If required by the school board, a written request of an individual or a group to address the school board shall contain the name and ~~address~~ of the person or group seeking to address the school board. It shall also contain the name of the group represented, if any, and a brief statement of the subject to be covered or the issue to be addressed.

[NOTE: The word 'address' is removed here to align this provision with the removal of 'address' from Model Policy 206.]

2. Time Limitation: The school board retains the discretion to limit the time for each presentation as needs dictate.

3. Groups: The school board retains the discretion to require that any group of persons who desire to address the school board designate one representative or spokesperson. If the school board requires designation of a representative or spokesperson, no other person in the group will be recognized to address the school board, except as the school board otherwise determines.
4. Privilege to Speak: A school board member should direct remarks or questions through the chair. Only those speakers recognized by the chair will be allowed to speak. Comments by others are out of order. Individuals who interfere with or interrupt speakers, the school board, or the proceedings may be directed to leave.
5. Personal Attacks: Personal attacks by anyone addressing the school board are unacceptable. Persistence in such remarks by an individual shall terminate that person's privilege to address the school board.
6. Limitations on Participation: Depending upon the number of persons in attendance seeking to be heard, the school board reserves the right to impose such other limitations and restrictions as necessary to provide an orderly, efficient, and fair opportunity to be heard.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123A.15 (Establishing Education Districts)
Minn. Stat. § 123A.30 (Agreements for Secondary Education)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.51 (School [houses and Sites; Uses for School and Nonschool Purposes](#); Closings)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 206 (Public Participation in School Board Meetings/Complaints about Persons at School Board Meetings and Data Privacy Considerations)

Policy Adopted April 14, 1997

Revised: November 12, 2001, April 11, 2005, November 2007, June 2011, November 2019, October 2022

Independent School District No. 110
Waconia, MN

7.E.4. 419 Tobacco Free Environment

419 TOBACCO-FREE ENVIRONMENT; POSSESSION AND USE OF TOBACCO, TOBACCO-RELATED DEVICES, AND ELECTRONIC DELIVERY DEVICES; VAPING AWARENESS AND PREVENTION INSTRUCTION

[Note: School districts are not required by statute to have a policy addressing these issues. However, Minnesota Statutes section 144.416 requires that entities that control public places must make reasonable efforts to prevent smoking in public places, including the posting of signs or any other means which may be appropriate. Additionally, Minnesota Statutes section 120B.238 requires that vaping prevention instruction be provided as set forth in this policy.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to maintain a learning and working environment that is tobacco free.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

- A. A violation of this policy occurs when any student, teacher, administrator, other school personnel of the school district, or person smokes or uses tobacco, tobacco-related devices, or carries or uses an activated electronic delivery device in a public school. This prohibition extends to all facilities, whether owned, rented, or leased, and all vehicles that a school district owns, leases, rents, contracts for, or controls. In addition, this prohibition includes vehicles used, in whole or in part, for work purposes, during hours of school operation, if more than one person is present. This prohibition includes all school district property and all off-campus events sponsored by the school district.
- B. A violation of this policy occurs when any elementary school, middle school, or secondary school student possesses any type of tobacco, tobacco-related devices, or electronic delivery devices in a public school. This prohibition extends to all facilities, whether owned, rented, or leased, and all vehicles that a school district owns, leases, rents, contracts for, or controls and includes vehicles used, in whole or in part, for school purposes, during hours of school operation, if more than one person is present. This prohibition includes all school district property and all off-campus events sponsored by the school district.
- C. The school district will act to enforce this policy and to discipline or take appropriate action against any student, teacher, administrator, school personnel, or person who is found to have violated this policy.

[Note: The following language is not required by law, but is recommended by MSBA for inclusion in this policy.]

- D. The school district will not solicit or accept any contributions or gifts of money, curricula, materials, or equipment from companies that directly manufacture and are identified with tobacco products, tobacco-related devices, or electronic delivery devices. The school district will not promote or allow promotion of tobacco products or electronic delivery devices on school property or at school-sponsored events.

III. DEFINITIONS

- A. "Electronic delivery device" means any product containing or delivering nicotine, lobelia, or any other substance, whether natural or synthetic, intended for human consumption that can be used by a person to simulate smoking in the delivery of nicotine or any other substance through inhalation of aerosol or vapor from the product. Electronic delivery devices includes but is not limited to devices manufactured, marketed, or sold as

electronic cigarettes, electronic cigars, electronic pipe, vape pens, modes, tank systems, or under any other product name or descriptor. Electronic delivery device includes any component part of a product, whether or not marketed or sold separately. Electronic delivery device excludes drugs, devices, or combination products, as those terms are defined in the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, that are authorized for sale by the United States Food and Drug Administration.

- B. "Heated tobacco product" means a tobacco product that produces aerosols containing nicotine and other chemicals which are inhaled by users through the mouth.
- C. "Tobacco" means cigarettes and any product containing, made, or derived from tobacco that is intended for human consumption, whether chewed, smoked, absorbed, dissolved, inhaled, snorted, sniffed, or ingested by any other means, or any component, part, or accessory of a tobacco product, including, but not limited to, cigars; cheroots; stogies; perique; granulated, plug cut, crimp cut, ready rubbed, and other smoking tobacco; snuff; snuff flour; cavendish; plug and twist tobacco; fine cut and other chewing tobacco; shorts; refuse scraps, clippings, cuttings and sweepings of tobacco; and other kinds and forms of tobacco. Tobacco excludes any drugs, devices, or combination products, as those terms are defined in the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, that are authorized for sale by the United States Food and Drug Administration.
- D. "Tobacco-related devices" means cigarette papers or pipes for smoking or other devices intentionally designed or intended to be used in a manner which enables the chewing, sniffing, smoking, or inhalation of vapors aerosol or vapor of tobacco or tobacco products. Tobacco-related devices include components of tobacco-related devices which may be marketed or sold separately.
- E. "Smoking" means inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, pipe, or any other lighted or heated product containing, made, or derived from nicotine, tobacco, marijuana, or other plant, whether natural or synthetic, that is intended for inhalation. Smoking includes carrying or using an activated electronic delivery device.
- F. "Vaping" means using an activated electronic delivery device or heated tobacco product.

IV. EXCEPTIONS

- A. A violation of this policy does not occur when an Indian adult lights tobacco on school district property as a part of a traditional Indian spiritual or cultural ceremony. An American Indian student may carry a medicine pouch containing loose tobacco intended as observance of traditional spiritual or cultural practices. An Indian is a person who is a member of an Indian tribe as defined under Minnesota law.
- B. A violation of this policy does not occur when an adult nonstudent possesses a tobacco or nicotine product that has been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration for sale as a tobacco-cessation product, as a tobacco-dependence product, or for other medical purposes, and is being marketed and sold solely for such an approved purpose. Nothing in this exception authorizes smoking or use of tobacco, tobacco-related devices, or electronic delivery devices on school property or at off-campus events sponsored by the school district.
- C. An American Indian student or staff member may use tobacco, sage, sweetgrass, and cedar to conduct individual or group smudging in a public school. The process for conducting smudging is determined by the building or site administrator. Smudging must be conducted under the direct supervision of an appropriate staff member, as determined by the building or site administrator.

V. VAPING PREVENTION INSTRUCTION

- A. The school district must provide vaping prevention instruction at least once to students in grades 6 through 8.
- B. The school district may use instructional materials based upon the Minnesota Department of Health's school e-cigarette toolkit or may use other smoking prevention instructional materials with a focus on vaping and the use of electronic delivery devices and heated tobacco products. The instruction may be provided as part of the school district's locally developed health standards

VI. ENFORCEMENT

- A. All individuals on school premises shall adhere to this policy.
- B. Students who violate this tobacco-free policy shall be subject to school district discipline procedures.
- C. School district administrators and other school personnel who violate this tobacco-free policy shall be subject to school district discipline procedures.
- D. School district action taken for violation of this policy will be consistent with requirements of applicable collective bargaining agreements, Minnesota or federal law, and school district policies.
- E. Persons who violate this tobacco-free policy may be referred to the building administration or other school district supervisory personnel responsible for the area or program at which the violation occurred.
- F. School administrators may call the local law enforcement agency to assist with enforcement of this policy. Smoking or use of any tobacco product in a public school is a violation of the Minnesota Clean Indoor Air Act and/or the Freedom to Breathe Act of 2007 and is a petty misdemeanor. A court injunction may be instituted against a repeated violator.
- G. No persons shall be discharged, refused to be hired, penalized, discriminated against, or in any manner retaliated against for exercising any right to a smoke-free environment provided by the Freedom to Breathe Act of 2007 or other law.

VII. DISSEMINATION OF POLICY

- A. This policy shall appear in the student handbook.
- B. The school district will develop a method of discussing this policy with students and employees.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120B.238 (Vaping Awareness and Prevention)
[Minn. Stat. § 121A.08 \(Smudging Permitted\)](#)
Minn. Stat. §§ 144.411-144.417 (Minnesota Clean Indoor Air Act)
Minn. Stat. § 609.685 (Sale of Tobacco to Persons Under Age 21)
2007 Minn. Laws Ch. 82 (Freedom to Breathe Act of 2007)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)

Policy Adopted: June 8, 1988

Revised: February 11, 2002, May 12, 2008, June 2011, August 2015, December 2018, December 2019, June 2021, April 2023, September 2023

Independent School District No. 110
Waconia, MN

7.E.5. 521 Student Disability Nondiscrimination

521 STUDENT DISABILITY NONDISCRIMINATION

[Note: School districts are required by statute to have a policy addressing these issues.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to protect students with disabilities from discrimination on the basis of disability and to identify and evaluate learners who, within the intent of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504), need services, accommodations, or programs in order that such learners may receive a free appropriate public education.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

- A. Students with disabilities who meet the criteria of Paragraph C. below are protected from discrimination on the basis of a disability.
- B. The responsibility of the school district is to identify and evaluate learners who, within the intent of Section 504, need services, accommodations, or programs in order that such learners may receive a free appropriate public education.
- C. For this policy, a learner who is protected under Section 504 is one who:
 - 1. has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of such person's major life activities; or
 - 2. has a record of such an impairment; or
 - 3. is regarded as having such an impairment.
 - 4. has an impairment that is episodic or in remission and would materially limit a major life activity when active.

[NOTE: The 2024 Minnesota legislature revised the definition of 'disability' in Minnesota Statutes, section 363A.03, subdivision 12]

- D. Learners may be protected from disability discrimination and be eligible for services, accommodations, or programs under the provisions of Section 504 even though they are not eligible for special education pursuant to the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act.

III. COORDINATOR

Persons who have questions or comments should contact the Director of Special Education, District Office 512 Industrial Blvd, Waconia, MN 55387, or call (952) 442-0600. This person is the school district's Americans with Disabilities Act/Section 504 coordinator. Persons who wish to make a complaint regarding a disability discrimination matter may use the accompanying Student Disability Discrimination Grievance Report Form. The form should be given to the ADA/Section 504 coordinator.

Legal References: [Minn. Stat. § 363A.03, Subd. 12 \(Definitions\)](#)
42 U.S.C. Ch. 126 (Equal Opportunity for Individuals with Disabilities)
29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.* (Rehabilitation Act of 1973, § 504)
34 C.F.R. Part 104 (Section 504 Implementing Regulations)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 402 (Disability Nondiscrimination)

Policy Adopted: July 2003 / December 19, 2005 / May 2010 / January 2013 / revised June 2023
Independent School District #110
Waconia, MN

7.E.6. 601 School District Curriculum and
Instructional Goals

601 SCHOOL DISTRICT CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION GOALS

[Note: Minn. Stat. § 120B.11 requires school districts to adopt a comprehensive long-term strategic plan that addresses the review of curriculum, instruction, student achievement, and assessment. MSBA/MASA Model Policies 601, 603, and 616 address these statutory requirements. In addition, MSBA/MASA Model Policies 613-615 and 617-620 provide procedures to further implement the requirements of Minn. Stat. § 120B.11.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish broad curriculum parameters for the school district that encompass the Minnesota Academic Standards and federal law and are aligned with creating comprehensive achievement and civic readiness world's best workforce.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of the school district is to ~~establish the “world’s best workforce”~~ strive for comprehensive achievement and civic readiness in which all learning in the school district should be directed and for which all school district learners should be held accountable.

III. DEFINITIONS

- A. “Academic standard” means a summary description of student learning in a required content area or elective content area.
- B. “Antiracist” means actively working to identify and eliminate racism in all forms in order to change policies, behaviors, and beliefs that perpetuate racist ideas and actions.
- C. “Benchmark” means specific knowledge or skill that a student must master to complete part of an academic standard by the end of the grade level or grade band.
- D. “Comprehensive Achievement and Civic Readiness” means striving to: meet school readiness goals; close the academic achievement gap among all racial and ethnic groups of students and between students living in poverty and students not living in poverty; have all students attain career and college readiness before graduating from high school; have all students graduate from high school; and prepare students to be lifelong learners.
- E. “Culturally sustaining” means integrating content and practices that infuse the culture and language of Black, Indigenous, and People of Color communities who have been and continue to be harmed and erased through the education system.
- F. “Curriculum” means district or school adopted programs and written plans for

providing students with learning experiences that lead to expected knowledge, skills, and career and college readiness.

- G. “Ethnic studies” as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.25, has the same meaning for purposes of this section. Ethnic studies curriculum may be integrated in existing curricular opportunities or provided through additional curricular offerings.
- H. “Experiential learning” means learning for students that includes career exploration through a specific class or course or through work-based experiences such as job shadowing, mentoring, entrepreneurship, service learning, volunteering, internships, other cooperative work experience, youth apprenticeship, or employment.
- I. “Instruction” means methods of providing learning experiences that enable students to meet state and district academic standards and graduation requirements including applied and experiential learning.
- J. “Performance measures” are measures to determine school district and school site progress in striving for comprehensive achievement and civic readiness to create the world’s best workforce and must include at least the following:
 1. the size of the academic achievement gap; rigorous course taking, including college-level advanced placement, international baccalaureate, postsecondary enrollment options, including concurrent enrollment, other rigorous courses of study or industry certification courses or programs, and enrichment experiences by student subgroup;
 2. student performance on the Minnesota Comprehensive Assessments;
 3. high school graduation rates; and
 4. career and college readiness under Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.30, subdivision 1.

~~K. “World’s best workforce” means striving to: meet school readiness goals; close the academic achievement gap among all racial and ethnic groups of students and between students living in poverty and students not living in poverty; have all students attain career and college readiness before graduating from high school; and have all students graduate from high school.~~

[Note: Definitions B, E, G, and I are added to Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.11—the Comprehensive Achievement and Civic Readiness law—effective August 1, 2023. The definitions apply to revisions to the Comprehensive Achievement and Civic Readiness law regarding strategic plans; these revisions are effective “for all strategic plans reviewed and updated after June 30, 2024.”]

IV. LONG-TERM STRATEGIC PLAN

A. The school board, at a public meeting, must adopt a comprehensive, long-term strategic plan to support and improve teaching and learning that is aligned with striving for comprehensive achievement and civic readiness ~~creating the world's best workforce~~ and includes the following:

1. clearly defined school district and school site goals and benchmarks for instruction and student achievement for all student categories identified in Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.345, subdivision 3, paragraph (b)(2).

[Note: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 601, Section IV.B. and MSBA/MASA Model Policy 616 address this requirement.]

2. a process to assess and evaluate each student's progress toward meeting state and local academic standards, assess and identify students for participation in gifted and talented programs and services and accelerate their instruction, adopt early-admission procedures consistent with Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.15 and identifying the strengths and weaknesses of instruction in pursuit of student and school success and curriculum affecting students' progress and growth toward career and college readiness and leading to the world's best workforce;

[Note: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 618 addresses this requirement.]

3. a system to periodically review and evaluate the effectiveness of all instruction and curriculum, taking into account strategies and best practices, student outcomes, principal evaluations under Minnesota Statutes 123B.147, subdivision 3, students' access to effective teachers who are members of populations under-represented among the licensed teachers in the district or school and who reflect the diversity of enrolled students under Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.35, subdivision 3(b)(2), and teacher evaluations under Minnesota Statutes, section 122A.40, subdivision 8, or 122A.41, subdivision 5;

[Note: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 616 addresses this requirement.]

4. strategies for improving instruction, curriculum, and student achievement, including the English and, where practicable, the native language development and the academic achievement of English learners;

[Note: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 616 addresses this requirement.]

5. a process to examine the equitable distribution of teachers and strategies to ensure children in low-income families, children in families of People of Color, and children in American Indian families are not taught at higher

rates than other children by inexperienced, ineffective, or out-of-field teachers;

6. education effectiveness practices that
 - a. integrate high-quality instruction, technology, and curriculum that is rigorous, accurate, antiracist, and culturally sustaining;
 - b. ensure learning and work environments validate, affirm, embrace, and integrate cultural and community strengths for all students, families, and employees;
 - c. provide a collaborative professional culture that seeks to retain qualified, racially and ethnically diverse staff effective at working with diverse students while developing and supporting teacher quality, performance, and effectiveness; and
 7. an annual budget for continuing to implement the school district plan; and
 8. identifying a list of suggested and required materials, resources, sample curricula, and pedagogical skills for use in kindergarten through grade 12 that accurately reflect the diversity of the state of Minnesota.
- B. The school district is not required to include information regarding literacy in a plan or report required under this section, except with regard to the academic achievement of English learners.
- C. The school district has goals that every child is reading at or above grade level every year, beginning in kindergarten, and multilingual learners and students receiving special education services are receiving support in achieving their individualized reading goals pursuant to Policy 621 (Reading and the Read Act)

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120B.018 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.02 (Educational Expectations for Minnesota Students)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.11 (School District Process for Reviewing Curriculum, Instruction, and Student Achievement Goals; Striving for Comprehensive Achievement and Civic Readiness)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.12 (Read Act Goal and Interventions)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.30, Subd. 1 (Statewide Testing and Reporting System)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.35, Subd. 3 (Student Academic Achievement and Growth)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.40, Subd. 8 (Employment; Contracts; Termination)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.41, Subd. 5 (Teacher Tenure Act; Cities of the First Class; Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.147, Subd. 3 (Principals)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.56, Subd. 1 (Alternate Instruction Required)

20 U.S.C. § 5801, *et seq.* (National Education Goals 2000)
20 U.S.C. § 6301, *et seq.* (Every Student Succeeds Act)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 104 (School District Mission Statement)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 613 (Graduation Requirements)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 614 (School District Testing Plan and Procedure)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 615 (Testing Accommodations, Modifications, and Exemptions for IEPs, Section 504 Plans, and LEP Students)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 616 (School District System Accountability)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 618 (Assessment of Student Achievement)

Policy Adopted:

Revised: May 2012, Jan. 2016, July 2021, October 2023

Independent School District No. 110

Waconia MN

7.E.7. 602 Organization of School Calendar and
School Day

602 ORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL CALENDAR AND SCHOOL DAY

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide for a timely determination of the school calendar and school day.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school calendar and schedule of the school day are important to parents, students, employees, and the general public for advance, effective planning of the school year.

III. CALENDAR RESPONSIBILITY

- A. The school calendar shall be adopted annually by the school board. It shall meet all provisions of Minnesota statutes pertaining to minimum number of school days and other provisions of law. The school calendar shall establish student days, workshop days for staff, provide for emergency closings and other information related to students, staff, and parents.

[Note: The annual school calendar must include at least 425 hours of instruction for a kindergarten student ~~without a disability~~, 935 hours of instruction for a student in grades 1 through 6, and 1,020 hours of instruction for a student in grades 7 through 12, not including summer school. The school calendar for all-day kindergarten must include at least 850 hours of instruction for the school year. If a voluntary prekindergarten program is offered by the school district, a prekindergarten student must receive at least 350 hours of instruction for the school year. A school board's annual calendar must include at least 165 days of instruction for a student in grades 1 through 11 unless a four-day week schedule has been approved by the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Education under Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.126. A school board's annual school calendar may include plans for up to five days of instruction provided through online instruction due to inclement weather. The inclement weather plans must be developed according to Section V., below.]

[Note: To the extent the school board offers K-12 teachers the opportunity for more staff development training under Minnesota Statutes, section 122A.40, subdivisions 7 and 7a, or Minnesota Statutes, section 122A.41, subdivisions 4 and 4a, the school district shall adopt as its school calendar a total of 240 days of student instruction and staff development, of which the total number of staff development days equals the difference between the total number of days of student instruction and 240 days. The school board may schedule additional staff development days throughout the calendar year.]

- B. Except for learning programs during summer and flexible learning year programs, the school district will not commence an elementary or secondary school year before Labor Day, except as provided in Section III.B.1., III.B.2., or III.B.3.

Days devoted to teacher's workshops may be held before Labor Day.

1. The school district may begin the school year on any day before Labor Day to accommodate a construction or remodeling project of \$400,000 or more affecting a school district school facility.
 2. The school district may begin the school year on any day before Labor Day if the school district has agreement under Minn. Stat. § 123A.30, § 123A.32, or § 123A.35 with a school district that qualifies under Section III.B.1.
 3. The school district may begin the school year on any day before Labor Day if the school district agrees to the same schedule with a school district in an adjoining state.
- C. Employee and advisory groups shall be provided an opportunity to participate in school calendar considerations through a meet and confer process.

[Note: ~~The provisions of the prior law requiring the school board to adopt the calendar for the next school year by April 1 have been repealed.~~ The school board should still attempt to establish the calendar as early as possible so proper planning can take place by all members of the school community.]

[The statutory April 1 requirement was repealed many years ago.]

IV. SCHOOL DAY RESPONSIBILITY

- A. The superintendent shall be responsible for developing a schedule for the student day, subject to review by the school board. All requirements and provisions of Minnesota Statutes and Minnesota Department of Education Rules shall be met.
- B. In developing the student day schedule, the superintendent shall consider such factors as school bus schedules, cooperative programs, differences in time requirements at various grade levels, effective utilization of facilities, cost effectiveness, and other concerns deserving of attention.
- C. Proposed changes in the school day shall be subject to review and approval by the school board.

V. E-LEARNING DAYS

- A. An "e-learning day" is a school day where a school offers full access to online instruction provided by students' individual teachers due to inclement weather.
- B. A school district may designate up to five e-learning days in one school year.
- C. An e-learning day is counted as a day of instruction and included in the hours of instruction pursuant to Section III.A., above.

- D. A school board may adopt an e-learning day plan after consulting with the exclusive representative of the teachers. The e-learning day plan developed by the school district will include accommodations for students without Internet access at home and for digital device access for families without the technology or with an insufficient amount of technology for the number of children in the household. The plan must also provide accessible options for students with disabilities.
- E. The school district must notify parents and students of its e-learning day plan at the beginning of each school year.
- F. When an e-learning day is declared by the school district, notice must be provided to parents and students at least two hours prior to the normal school start time that students will need to follow the e-learning day plan for that day.
- G. On an e-learning day, each student's teacher must be accessible both online and by telephone during normal school hours to assist students and parents.
- H. When the school district declares an e-learning day, it must continue to pay the full wages for scheduled work hours and benefits of all school employees for the duration of the e-learning period. During the e-learning period, school employees must be allowed to work from home to the extent practicable, be assigned to work in an alternative location, or be retained on an on-call basis for any potential need.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 10.55 (Juneteenth)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.40 (School Calendar)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.41 (Length of School Year; Days of Instruction)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.414 (E-Learning Days)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.415 (Extended School Calendar)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.42 (Holidays)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.40, Subds. 7 and 7a (Employment; Contracts; Termination)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.41, Subds. 4 and 4a (Teacher Tenure Act; Cities of the First Class; Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 123A.30 (Agreements for Secondary Education)
Minn. Stat. § 123A.32 (Interdistrict Cooperation)
Minn. Stat. § 123A.35 (Cooperation and Combination)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.126 (Powers and Duties of Commissioner; Flexible Learning Year Programs)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.151 (Voluntary Prekindergarten Program)
Minn. Stat. § 124E.25 (Payment of Aids to Charter Schools)
Minn. Stat. § 127A.41, Subd. 7 (Distribution of School Aids; Appropriation)
Minn. Stat. § 645.44 (Words and Phrases Defined)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 425 (Staff Development)

Policy Adopted: January 2004

Revised: July 2012, July 2020, September 2023

Independent School District No. 110
Waconia, MN

7.E.8. 603 Curriculum Development

603 CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT

[Note: Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.11 requires school districts to adopt a comprehensive long-term strategic plan that addresses the review of curriculum, instruction, student achievement, and assessment. MSBA/MASA Model Policies 601, 603, and 616 address these statutory requirements. In addition, MSBA/MASA Model Policies 613-615 and 618-620 provide procedures to further implement the requirements of Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.11.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide direction for continuous review and improvement of the school curriculum.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

Curriculum development shall be directed toward the fulfillment of the goals and objectives of the education program of the school district.

III. RESPONSIBILITY

The superintendent shall be responsible for curriculum development and for determining the most effective way of conducting research on the school district's curriculum needs and establishing a long-range curriculum development program. Timelines shall be determined by the superintendent that will provide for periodic reviews of each curriculum area.

IV. DISTRICT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

- A. The school board must approve the guidelines for member representation of an advisory committee to ensure active community participation in all phases of planning and improving the instruction and curriculum affecting state and district academic standards.
- B. The District Advisory Committee, to the extent possible, must reflect the diversity of the district and its school sites, include teachers, parents, support staff, students, and other community residents, and provide translation to the extent appropriate and practicable. Whenever possible, parents and other community residents must comprise at least two-thirds of committee members.
- C. The District Advisory Committee must pursue community support to accelerate the academic and native literacy and achievement of English learners with varied needs, from young children to adults, consistent with Minnesota Statutes section 124D.59, subdivisions 2 and 2a.
- D. The school district may establish site teams as subcommittees of the District Advisory Committee.
- E. The District Advisory Committee must recommend to the school board
 - 1. rigorous academic standards, student achievement goals and measures consistent with Minnesota Statutes, sections 120B.11, subdivision 1a, 120B.022, subdivisions 1a; and 1b, and 120B.35;
 - 2. district assessments;
 - 3. means to improve students' equitable access to effective and more diverse teachers;
 - 4. strategies to ensure the curriculum is rigorous, accurate, antiracist, culturally sustaining, and reflects the diversity of the student population;
 - 5. strategies to ensure that curriculum and learning and work environments validate, affirm, embrace, and integrate the cultural and community strengths of all racial and ethnic groups; and
 - 6. program evaluations.
- F. School sites may expand upon district evaluations of instruction, curriculum, assessments, or programs.

V. SCHOOL SITE TEAM

Each school must establish a site team to develop and implement strategies and education effectiveness practices to improve instruction, curriculum, cultural competencies, including cultural awareness and cross-cultural communication, and student achievement at the school site. The site team must include an equal number of teachers and administrators and at least one parent. The site team advises the Superintendent [or designee] and the advisory committee about developing the annual budget and creates an instruction and curriculum improvement plan to align curriculum, assessment of student progress, and growth in meeting state and district academic standards and instruction.

VI. CURRICULLUM DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

- ~~A.~~ ~~Students who do not meet or exceed Minnesota academic standards, as measured by the Minnesota Comprehensive Assessments that are administered during high school, shall be informed that admission to a public school is free and available to any resident under 21 years of age or who meets the requirements of Minnesota Statutes section 120A.20, subdivision 1(e). A student's plan under this section shall continue while the student is enrolled.~~
- BA. The superintendent [or designee] shall be responsible for keeping the school board informed of all state-mandated curriculum changes, as well as recommended discretionary changes, and for periodically presenting recommended modifications for school board review and approval.
- ~~EB.~~ The superintendent shall have discretionary authority to develop guidelines and directives to implement school board policy relating to curriculum development.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120A.20 (Admission to Public School)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.10 (Findings; Improving Instruction and Curriculum)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.11 (School District Process for Reviewing Curriculum, Instruction, and Student Achievement; Striving for Comprehensive Achievement and Civic Readiness the World's Best Workforce)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.12 (~~Reading Proficiently~~ — No Later than the End of Grade 3 Read Act Goal and Interventions)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.125(f) (Planning for Students' Successful Transition to Postsecondary Education and Employment; Personal Learning Plans)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.59 (Definitions)
Minn. Rules Part 3500.0550 (Inclusive Educational Program)
~~Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0640-3501.0655 (Academic Standards for Language Arts)~~
~~Minn. Rules Part 3501.0660 (Academic Standards for Kindergarten through grade 12)~~
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0700-3501.0745 (Academic Standards for Mathematics)
Minn. Rules Part 3501.0820 (Academic Standards for the Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0900-3501.0955 (Academic Standards in Science)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1200-3501.1210 (Academic Standards for English Language Development)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1300-3501.1345 (Academic Standards for Social Studies)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1400-3501.1410 (Academic Standards for Physical Education)
20 U.S.C. § 6301, *et seq.* (Every Student Succeeds Act)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 604 (Instructional Curriculum)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 605 (Alternative Programs)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 613 (Graduation Requirements)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 614 (School District Testing Plan and Procedure)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 615 (Testing Accommodations, Modifications, and Exemptions for IEPs, Section 504 Plans, and LEP Students)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 616 (School District System Accountability)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 618 (Assessment of Student Achievement)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 619 (Staff Development for Standards)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 620 (Credit for Learning)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 623 (Mandatory Summer School Instruction)

Policy Adopted: January 2004, reviewed July 2006, revised May 2012, revised Jan. 2016, revised Jan. 2023, revised October 2023

Independent School District No. 110
Waconia, MN

604 INSTRUCTIONAL CURRICULUM

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide for the development of course offerings for students.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. Instruction must be provided in at least the following subject areas:

1. basic communication skills including reading and writing, literature, and fine arts;
2. mathematics and science;
3. social studies, including history, geography, economics, government, and citizenship ~~that includes civics (see H.I.)~~;
4. health and physical education;

[Note: Health curriculum may include child sexual abuse prevention in consultation with other federal, state, or local agencies and community-based organizations to identify research-based tools, curricula, and programs.]

5. The arts;
6. Career and technical education; and
7. World languages.

[Note: the school district must use the current world languages standards developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages. World languages programs should be developed and implemented to acknowledge and reinforce the language proficiency and cultural awareness that non-English language speakers already possess and encourage students' proficiency in multiple world languages. Programs also must encompass indigenous American Indian languages and cultures, among other world languages and cultures. School districts may award Minnesota World Language Proficiency Certificates consistent with Minnesota Statutes section 120B.022]

B. The basic instructional program shall include all courses required for each grade level by the Minnesota Department of Education (MDE) and all courses required in all elective subject areas. Instruction shall be provided in a nondiscriminatory manner, which includes a nonsexist and multicultural approach. In the presentation of subject matter (including controversial issues) teachers shall provide access to a variety of viewpoints, theories, ways of knowing, and methods of inquiry. Teachers shall foster sensitive communication by and among all students, and understand the influence of personal bias on student learning.

C. The school district must establish and regularly review its own standards for career and

technical education (CTE) programs. Standards must align with CTE frameworks developed by the Department of Education, standards developed by national CTE organizations, or recognized industry standards.

- D. The school board, at its discretion, may offer additional courses in the instructional program at any grade level.
- E. Each instructional program shall be planned for optimal benefit taking into consideration the financial condition of the school district and other relevant factors. Each program plan should contain goals and objectives, materials, minimum student competency levels, and methods for student evaluation.
- F. The superintendent [or designee] shall have discretionary authority to develop guidelines and directives to implement school board policy relating to instructional curriculum.
- G. The school district may not discriminate against or discipline a teacher or principal on the basis of incorporating into curriculum contributions of persons in a federally protected class or state protected class when the included contribution is in alignment with standards and benchmarks adopted under Minnesota Statutes, sections 120B.021 and 120B.023.

III. REQUIRED ACADEMIC STANDARDS

- A. The following subject areas are required for statewide accountability:
 - 1. language arts;
 - 2. mathematics, encompassing algebra II, integrated mathematics III, or an equivalent in high school, and to be prepared for the three credits of mathematics in grades 9 through 12, the grade 8 standards include the completion of algebra;
 - 3. science, including earth and space science, life science, and the physical sciences, including chemistry ~~and~~ or physics;
 - 4. social studies, including history, geography, economics, and government and citizenship that includes civics;
 - 5. physical education;
 - 6. health, for which locally developed academic standards apply; and
 - 7. the arts.
- B. Elementary and middle schools must offer at least three and require at least two of the following five arts areas: dance, media arts, music, theater, and visual arts. High schools must offer at least three and require at least one of the following five arts areas: media arts, dance, music, theater, and visual arts.

[NOTE: Line 6. regarding locally developed health academic standard continues to be in effect. The 2024 Minnesota legislature enacted a change in health standards from local to state determination, as noted in Model Policy 613. It will likely take eighteen months or more for a state health standard to be

finalized. Until that time, school districts should maintain their locally developed health academic standards. MSBA will alert school districts to update line 6. when the state standards are finalized.]

IV. PARENTAL CURRICULUM REVIEW

The school district shall have a procedure for a parent, guardian, or an adult student, 18 years of age or older, to review the content of the instructional materials to be provided to a minor child or to an adult student and, if the parent, guardian, or adult student objects to the content, to make reasonable arrangements with school personnel for alternative instruction. Alternative instruction may be provided by the parent, guardian, or adult student if the alternative instruction, if any, offered by the school board does not meet the concerns of the parent, guardian, or adult student. The school board is not required to pay for the costs of alternative instruction provided by a parent, guardian, or adult student. School personnel may not impose an academic or other penalty upon a student merely for arranging alternative instruction under this section. School personnel may evaluate and assess the quality of the student's work.

V. CPR AND AED INSTRUCTION

The school district will provide one-time cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and automatic external defibrillator (AED) instruction as part of its grade 7 to 12 curriculum.

- A. In the school district's discretion, training and instruction may result in CPR certification.
- B. CPR and AED instruction must include CPR and AED training that have been developed:
 - 1. by the American Heart Association or the American Red Cross and incorporate psychomotor skills to support the instruction; or
 - 2. using nationally recognized, evidence-based guidelines for CPR and incorporate psychomotor skills to support the instruction. "Psychomotor skills" means hands-on practice to support cognitive learning; it does not mean cognitive-only instruction and training.
- C. The school district may use community members such as emergency medical technicians, paramedics, police officers, firefighters, and representatives of the Minnesota Resuscitation Consortium, the American Heart Association, or the American Red Cross, among others, to provide instruction and training.
- D. A school administrator may waive this curriculum requirement for a high school transfer student regardless of whether or not the student previously received instruction under this section, an enrolled student absent on the day the instruction occurred under this section, or an eligible student who has a disability.

[Note: If a school district requests resources, the Minnesota Resuscitation Consortium must provide them to the school district for instruction and training provided to students under this section.]

VI. COLLEGE AND CAREER PLANNING

- A. The school district shall assist all students by no later than grade 9 to explore their educational college and career interests, aptitudes, and aspirations and develop a plan for a smooth and successful transition to postsecondary education or employment. All students' plans must:
1. provide a comprehensive plan to prepare for and complete career and college-ready curriculum by meeting state and local academic standards and developing career and employment-related skills such as team-work, collaboration, creativity, communication, critical thinking, and good work habits;
 2. emphasize academic rigor and high expectations and inform the student, and the student's parent or guardian, if the student is a minor, of the student's achievement level score on the Minnesota Comprehensive Assessments that are administered during high school;
 3. help students identify interests, aptitudes, aspirations, and personal learning styles that may affect their career and college-ready goals and postsecondary education and employment choices;
 4. set appropriate career and college-ready goals with timelines that identify effective means for achieving those goals;
 5. help students access education and career options;
 6. integrate strong academic content into career-focused courses and applied and experiential learning opportunities and integrate relevant career-focused courses and applied and experiential learning opportunities into strong academic content;
 7. help identify and access appropriate counseling and other supports and assistance that enable students to complete required coursework, prepare for postsecondary education and careers, and obtain information about postsecondary education costs and eligibility for financial aid and scholarship;
 8. help identify collaborative partnerships among pre-kindergarten through grade 12 schools, postsecondary institutions, economic development agencies, and local and regional employers that support students' transitions to postsecondary education and employment and provide students with applied and experiential learning opportunities; and
 9. be reviewed and revised at least annually by the student, the student's parent or guardian, and the school district to ensure that the student's course-taking schedule keeps the student making adequate progress to meet state and local academic standards and high school graduation requirements and with a reasonable chance to succeed with employment or postsecondary education without the need to first complete remedial course work.
- B. The school district may develop grade-level curricula or provide instruction that introduces students to various careers, but must not require any curriculum, instruction, or employment-related activity that obligates an elementary or secondary student to involuntarily select or pursue a career, career interest, employment goals, or related job

training.

- C. Educators must possess the knowledge and skills to effectively teach all English learners in their classrooms. School districts must provide appropriate curriculum, targeted materials, professional development opportunities for educators, and sufficient resources to enable English learners to become career and college-ready.
- D. When assisting students in developing a plan for a smooth and successful transition to postsecondary education and employment, school districts must recognize the unique possibilities of each student and ensure that the contents of each student’s plan reflect the student’s unique talents, skills, and abilities as the student grows, develops, and learns.
- E. If a student with a disability has an Individualized Education Program (IEP) or standardized written plan that meets the plan components herein, the IEP satisfies the requirement, and no additional transition plan is needed.
- F. Students who do not meet or exceed the Minnesota Academic Standards, as measured by the Minnesota Comprehensive Assessments that are administered during high school, shall be informed that admission to a public school is free and available to any resident under 21 years of age or who meets the requirements of the compulsory attendance law. A student’s plan under this provision shall continue while a student is enrolled.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120A.20 (Parental Curriculum Review)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.101 (Curriculum)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.22 (Compulsory Instruction)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.021 (Required Academic Standards)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.022 (Elective Standards)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.023 (Benchmarks ~~Implement, Supplement Statewide Academic Standards~~)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.125 (Planning for Students’ Successful Transition to Postsecondary Education and Employment; Personal Learning Plans)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.234 (Child Sexual Abuse Prevention Education)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.236 (Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation and Automatic External Defibrillator Instruction)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 603 (Curriculum Development)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 605 (Alternative Programs)

Policy Adopted: January 2004
revised July 2006, Jan. 2016, reviewed July 2020, revised Dec 2020, revised Dec 2022, revised Oct 2023,
revised May 2024
Independent School District No. 110 Waconia, MN

7.E.10. 607 Organization of Grade Levels

607 ORGANIZATION OF GRADE LEVELS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to address the grade level organization of schools within the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

- A. The policy of the school district is to address the groupings of grade levels as recognized in ~~Minn. Stat. §~~ Minnesota Statutes section 120A.05, as follows:

[Note: Each school district should identify within the groupings as defined in ~~Minn. Stat. §~~Minnesota Statutes section 120A.05, how grade levels shall be organized within the school district from the options listed below:

Prekindergarten:	Prekindergarten
Elementary:	Grades kindergarten through 5
Middle School:	Grades 6 through 8
High School:	Grades 9 through 12

- B. The superintendent may seek school board approval to administer certain programs on a nongraded basis or a design different from that indicated. Program proposals that seek school board approval must meet all state requirements and reflect the rationale for the modification.
- C. The school district may request documentation that verifies a student falls within the school's minimum and maximum age requirements for admission to publicly funded prekindergarten, preschool, kindergarten, or grades 1 through 12. Documentation may include a passport, a hospital birth record or physician's certificate, a baptismal or religious certificate, an adoption record, health records, immunization records, immigration records, previously verified school records, early childhood screening records, Minnesota Immunization Information Connection records, or an affidavit from a parent.

III. DEFINITIONS

- A. "Kindergarten" means a program designed for students five years of age on September 1 of the calendar year in which the school year commences that prepares students to enter first grade the following school year.
- B. "Prekindergarten" means a program designed for students younger than five years of age on September 1 of the calendar year in which the school year commences that prepares students to enter kindergarten the following school year.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120A.05, Subds. 9, 10a, 11, 13, 17 (DefinitionsPublic Schools)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.20, Subd. 4 (~~Verification of Age for~~ Admission to Public

School)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.02, Subd. 2 (General Powers of Independent School Districts)

Cross References: None

[NOTE: School districts with a voluntary prekindergarten program may choose to add a provision in line with Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.1, which was updated in 2024. The statute states that a school district may establish a voluntary prekindergarten program for eligible four-year-old children (the italicized language is new.)]

Policy Adopted: May 2006
August 2015, reviewed July 2020, revised July 2021, revised December 2022
Independent School District No. 110 Waconia, MN 55387

7.E.11. 609 Religion

609 RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS AND CULTURAL OBERSVANCES

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to identify the status of religion as it pertains to the programs of the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

- A. The school district shall neither promote nor disparage any religious belief or nonbelief. Instead, the school district encourages all students and employees to have appreciation for and tolerance of each other's views.
- B. The school district also recognizes that religion has had and is having a significant role in the social, cultural, political, and historical development of civilization.
- C. The school district recognizes that one of its educational objectives is to increase its students' knowledge and appreciation of music, art, drama, and literature which may have had a religious basis or origin as well as a secular importance.
- D. The school district supports the inclusion of religious music, art, drama, and literature in the curriculum and in school activities provided it is intrinsic to the learning experience and is presented in an objective manner without sectarian indoctrination.
- E. The historical and contemporary values and the origin of various religions, holidays, customs, and beliefs may be explained in an unbiased and nonsectarian manner.

III. RESPONSIBILITY

- A. The superintendent shall be responsible for ensuring that the study of religious materials, customs, beliefs, and holidays in the school district is in keeping with the following guidelines:
 - 1. The proposed activity must have a secular purpose.
 - 2. The primary objective of the activity must be one that neither advances nor inhibits religion.
 - 3. The activity must not foster excessive governmental relationships with religion.
 - 4. Notwithstanding the foregoing guidelines, reasonable efforts ~~will~~must be made to accommodate any student who wishes to be excused from ~~attendance at school for the purpose of religious instruction or a curricular activity for a religious observance or American Indian cultural practice, observance, or ceremony.~~ observance of religious holidays. The school district must provide annual notice to parents of this policy.
- B. The superintendent is granted authority to develop and present for school board review and approval directives and guidelines for the purpose of providing further guidance relative to the teaching of materials related to religion. Approved directives and guidelines shall be attached as an addendum to this policy.

Commented [1]: Is this currently in our annual notices for parents?

Commented [2R1]: This is not party of our annual notices - but it looks like it will need to be.

Legal References:

U. S. Const., amend. I
Minn. Stat. § 120A.22, Subd. 12(3) (Compulsory Instruction)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.35 (Absence ~~F~~rom School for Religious and Cultural Observance)s)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.10 (Moment of Silence)
Good News Club v. Milford Central School, 533 U.S. 98, ~~121 S.Ct. 2093, 150 L.Ed.2d 151~~ (2001)
Santa Fe Indep. Sch. Dist. v. Doe, 530 U.S. 290, ~~120 S.Ct. 2266~~ (2000)
Tangipahoa Parish Bd. of Educ. v. Freiler, 530 U.S. 1251, ~~120 S.Ct. 2706~~ (2000)
Lemon v. Kurtzman, 403 U.S. 602, ~~91 S.Ct. 2105, 29 L.Ed.2d 745~~ (1971)
Child Evangelism Fellowship v. Minneapolis Special Sch. Dist. No. 1, 690 F.3d 996 (8th Cir. 2012)
Wigg v. Sioux Falls Sch. Dist., 382 F.3d 807 (8th Cir. 2004)
Doe v. School Dist. of City of Norfolk, 340 F.3d 605 (8th Cir. 2003)
Stark v. Independent Sch. Dist. No. 640, 123 F.3d 1068 (8th Cir. 1997)
Floreys v. Sioux Falls Sch. Dist. 49-5, 619 F.2d 1311 (8th Cir. 1980)
Roark v. South Iron R-1 Sch. Dist., 573 F.3d 556 (8th Cir. 2009)
Child Evangelism Fellowship v. Elk River Area Sch. Dist. No. 728, 599 F.Supp.2d 1136 (D. Minn. 2009)
LeVake v. Independent Sch. Dist. No. 656, 625 N.W.2d 502 (Minn. App. 2001)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 169-J (Feb. 14, 1968)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 169-K (Oct. 21, 1949)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 63 (1940)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 120 (1924)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 121 (1924)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 801 (Equal Access to School Facilities)

Policy Adopted: January 2004

May 2013, reviewed July 2020, revised December 2022

Independent School District No. 110 Waconia, MN

7.E.12. 614 School District Testing Plan and
Procedure

614 SCHOOL DISTRICT TESTING PLAN AND PROCEDURE

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to set forth the school district's testing plan and procedure.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of the school district is to implement procedures for testing, test security, documentation, and record keeping.

III. DUTIES OF SCHOOL DISTRICT PERSONNEL REGARDING TEST ADMINISTRATION

[Note: This listing of school personnel may not be consistent with the personnel in the school district and, consequently, should be amended to reflect the personnel with responsibility for testing in the particular school district.]

A. Superintendent

1. Responsibilities before testing.
 - a. Designate a district assessment coordinator and district technology coordinator.
 - b. The superintendent, or a designee who has been authorized to be the identified official with authority by the school board, pre-authorizes staff access for applicable Minnesota Department of Education (MDE) secure systems.
 - c. Annually review and recertify staff who have access to MDE secure systems.
 - d. Read and complete the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.
[Note: This form is available on the Minnesota PearsonAccess Next website—see Cross References for website address included in the 614 Form file of the Policy Reference Manual.]
 - e. Establish a culture of academic integrity.
 - f. Fully cooperate with MDE representatives conducting site visits or Minnesota Test of Academic Skills (MTAS) audits during testing.
 - g. Ensure student information is current and accurate.
 - h. Ensure that a current district test security procedure is in place and that all relevant staff have been provided district training on test administration and test security.
 - i. Ensure that a current process is included for tracking which students tested with which test monitors and any other adult(s) who were present in the testing room (e.g., staff providing assistance, paraprofessionals, etc.).

- j. Confirm the district assessment coordinator has current information and training specific to test security and the administration of statewide assessments.
 - k. Confirm the district assessment coordinator completes Pre-test Editing in the Test Web Edit System (WES).
 - l. Post on the school district website the complete Parent/Guardian Guide and Refusal for Student Participation in Statewide Testing form.
2. Responsibilities after testing.
- a. Confirm the district assessment coordinator and Minnesota Automated Reporting Student System (MARSS) coordinator complete Post-test Editing in Test WES.
 - b. Verify with the district assessment coordinator that all test security issues have been reported to MDE and are being addressed.
 - c. Confirm the MARSS coordinator has updated all student records for Post-test Editing.
 - d. Confirm the district assessment coordinator has finalized the district's assessment information prior to the close of Post-test Editing in Test WES.
 - e. Confirm the district assessment coordinator, or designee, has access to the Graduation Requirements Records (GRR) system and enters necessary information.
 - f. Discuss assessment results with the district assessment coordinator and school administrators.

B. District Assessment Coordinator

1. Responsibilities before testing.
- a. Serve as primary contact with MDE regarding policy and procedure questions related to test administration.
 - b. Read and complete the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.
 - c. Confirm all staff who handle test materials, administer tests, or have access to secure test content have completed the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.
 - (1) Maintain the completed *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure* for two years after the end of the academic school year in which testing took place.
 - d. Review with all staff the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure* and their responsibilities thereunder.
 - e. Identify appropriate tests for students and ensure student data sent to service providers for testing are correct.
 - f. Establish district testing schedule within the testing windows specified by the MDE and service providers.

- g. Prepare testing conditions, including user access to service provider websites, preparing readiness for online testing, preparing a plan for tracking which students test on which computers or devices, ensure accommodations are indicated as necessary, providing students with opportunity to become familiar with test format, item types, and tools prior to test administration; establishing process for inventorying and distributing secure test materials where necessary; preparing procedures for expected and unexpected situations occurring during testing; planning for addressing technical issues while testing; identify staff who will enter student responses from paper accommodated test materials and scores from MTAS administration online.
 - h. Train school assessment coordinators, test monitors, MTAS test administrators, and ACCESS (test for English language learners) and Alternate ACCESS test administrators.
 - (1) Provide training on proper test administration and test security (Pearson's Training Management System).
 - (2) Verify staff complete any and all test-specific training.
 - i. Maintain security of test content, test materials, and record of all staff involved.
 - (1) Receive secure paper test materials from the service provider and immediately lock them in a previously identified secure area, inventory same, and contact service provider with any discrepancies.
 - (2) Organize secure test materials for online administrations and keep them secure.
 - (3) Define chain of custody for providing test materials to test monitors and administrators. The chain of custody must address the process for providing test materials on the day of testing, distributing test materials to and collecting test materials from students at the time of testing, keeping test materials secure between testing sessions, and returning test materials after testing is completed.
 - j. Confirm that all students have appropriate test materials.
2. Responsibilities on testing day(s).
- a. Conduct random, unannounced visits to testing rooms to observe staff adherence to test security and policies and procedures.
 - b. Fully cooperate with MDE representatives conducting site visits or MTAS audits.
 - c. Contact the MDE assessment contact within 24 hours of a security breach and submit the *Test Security Notification* in Test WES within 48 hours.
 - d. Address invalidations and test or accountability codes.
3. Responsibilities after testing.
- a. Ensure that student responses from paper accommodated test materials and MTAS scores are entered.

- b. Arrange for secure disposal of all test materials that are not required to be returned within 48 hours after the close of the testing window.
- c. Return secure test materials as outlined in applicable manuals and resources.
- d. Collect security documents and maintain them for two years from the end of the academic school year in which testing took place.
- e. Review student assessment data and resolve any issues.
- f. Distribute Individual Student Reports no later than fall parent/teacher conferences.
- g. Enter Graduation Requirements Records in the GRR system.

C. School Principal

1. Responsibilities before testing.
 - a. Designate a school assessment coordinator and technology coordinator for the building.
 - b. Be knowledgeable about proper test administration and test security as outlined in manuals and directions.
 - c. Read and complete the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.
 - d. Communicate the importance of test security and expectation that staff will keep test content secure and act with honesty and integrity during test administration.
 - e. Provide adequate secure storage space for secure test materials before, during, and after testing until they are returned to the service provider or securely disposed of.
 - f. Ensure adequate computers and/or devices are available and rooms are appropriately set up for online testing.
 - g. Verify that all test monitors and test administrators receive proper training for test administration.
 - h. Ensure students taking specified tests have opportunity to become familiar with test format, item types, and tools prior to test administration.
 - i. Include the complete Parent/Guardian Guide and Refusal for Student Participation in Statewide Testing form in the student handbook.
2. Responsibilities on testing day(s).
 - a. Ensure that test administration policies and procedures and test security requirements in all manuals and directions are followed.
 - b. Fully cooperate with MDE representatives conducting site visits or MTAS audits.
3. Responsibilities after testing.

Commented [1]: @mthomas@isd110.org Here's an addition for the student handbooks <https://isd110.org/sites/default/files/files/content/2022-23-statewide-assessments-parent-guardian-participation-guide-and-refusal-information-re-042122.pdf>
Assigned to Matt Thomas

- a. Ensure all secure test materials are collected, returned, and/or disposed of securely as required in any manual.
- b. Ensure requirements for embargoed final assessment results are followed.

D. School Assessment Coordinator

- 1. Responsibilities before testing.
 - a. Implement test administration and test security policies and procedures.
 - b. Read and complete the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.
 - c. Ensure all staff who handle test materials, administer tests, or have access to secure test content read and complete the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.
 - d. Identify appropriate tests for students and ensure student data sent to service providers for testing are correct.
 - e. Prepare testing conditions, including the following: schedule rooms and computer labs; arrange for test monitors and administrators; arrange for additional staff to assist with unexpected situations; arrange for technology staff to assist with technical issues; develop a plan for tracking which students test on which computers or devices; plan seating arrangements for students; ensure preparations are completed for Optional Local Purpose Assessment (OLPA), Minnesota Comprehensive Assessment (MCA), and ACCESS online testing; ensure accommodations are properly reported; confirm how secure paper test materials will arrive and quantities to expect; address accommodations and specific test administration procedures; determine staff who will enter the student responses from paper accommodated test materials and scores from MTAS administrations online.
 - f. Train staff, including all state-provided training materials, policies and procedures, and test-specific training.
 - g. Maintain security of test content and test materials.
 - (1) Receive secure paper test materials from the service provider and immediately lock them in a previously identified secure area, inventory same, and contact service provider with any discrepancies.
 - (2) Organize secure test materials for online administrations and keep them secure.
 - (3) Follow chain of custody for providing test materials to test monitors and administrators. The chain of custody must address the process for providing test materials on the day of testing, distributing test materials to and collecting test materials from students at the time of testing, keeping test materials secure between testing sessions, and returning test materials after testing is completed.
 - (4) Identify need for additional test materials to district assessment coordinator.

- (5) Provide MTAS student data collection forms if necessary.
 - (6) Distribute applicable ACCESS and Alternate ACCESS *Test Administrator Scripts* and *Test Administration Manuals* to test administrators so they can become familiar with the script and prepare for test administration.
 - (7) Confirm that all students taking ACCESS and Alternate ACCESS have appropriate test materials and preprinted student information on the label is accurate.
2. Responsibilities on testing day(s).
- a. Distribute materials to test monitors and ACCESS test administrators and ensure security of test materials between testing sessions and that district procedures are followed.
 - b. Ensure *Test Monitor and Student Directions* and *Test Administrator Scripts* are followed and answer questions regarding same.
 - c. Fully cooperate with MDE representatives conducting site visits or MTAS audits, as applicable.
 - d. Conduct random, unannounced visits to testing rooms to observe staff adherence to test security and test administration policies and procedures.
 - e. Report testing irregularities to district assessment coordinator using the *Test Administration Report*.
- [Note: This form is available on the Minnesota PearsonAccess Next website—see Cross References for website address. Note: This form is included in the 614 Form file of the Policy Reference Manual.]**
- f. Report security breaches to the district assessment coordinator as soon as possible.
3. Responsibilities after testing.
- a. Ensure that all paper test materials are kept locked and secure and security checklists completed.
 - b. Ensure that student responses from paper accommodated test materials and MTAS scores are entered.
 - c. Arrange for secure disposal of all test materials that are not required to be returned within 48 hours after the close of the testing window.
 - d. Return secure test materials as outlined in applicable manuals and resources.
 - e. Prepare materials for pickup by designated carrier on designated date(s). Maintain security of all materials.
 - f. Ensure requirements for embargoed final assessment results are followed.

E. Technology Coordinator

1. Ensure that district is prepared for online test administration and provide technical support to district staff.
2. Acquire all necessary user identifications and passwords.
3. Read and complete the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.
4. Fully cooperate with MDE representatives conducting site visits or MTAS audits.
5. Attend district training and any service provider technology training.
6. Review, use, and be familiar with all service provider technical documentation.
7. Prepare computers and devices for online testing.
8. Confirm site readiness.
9. Provide all necessary accessories for testing, technical support/troubleshooting during test administration and contact service provider help desks as needed.

F. Test Monitor

1. Responsibilities before testing.
 - a. Read and complete the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.
 - b. Attend trainings related to test administration and security.
 - c. Complete required training course(s) for tests administering.
 - d. Be knowledgeable about how to contact the school assessment coordinator during testing, where to pick up materials on day of test, and plan for securing test materials between test sessions.
 - e. Be knowledgeable regarding student accommodations.
 - f. Remove or cover any instructional posters or visual materials in the testing room.
2. Responsibilities on testing day(s).
 - a. Before test.
 - (1) Receive and maintain security of test materials.
 - (2) Verify that all test materials are received.
 - (3) Ensure proper number of computers/devices or paper accommodated test materials are present.
 - (4) Verify student testing tickets and appropriate allowable materials.
 - (5) Assign numbered test books to individual students.
 - (6) Complete information as directed.

(7) Record extra test materials.

b. During test.

(1) Verify that students are logged in and taking the correct test or using the correct grade-level and tier test booklet for students with paper accommodated test materials.

(2) Follow all directions and scripts exactly.

(3) Follow procedures for restricting student access to cell phones and other electronic devices, including wearable electronic devices.

(4) Stay in testing room and remain attentive during entire test session. Practice active monitoring by circulating throughout the room during testing.

[Note: School districts may allow test monitors to use their cell phones only to alert other staff of issues. If allowed, the school district should train the test monitors on proper and improper use.]

(5) Be knowledgeable about responding to emergency or unusual circumstances and technology issues.

(6) Do not review, discuss, capture, email, post, or share test content in any format.

(7) Ensure all students have been provided the opportunity to independently demonstrate their knowledge.

(8) Fully cooperate with MDE representatives conducting site visits or MTAS audits.

(9) Document the students who tested with the test monitor and any other adult(s) who were present in the testing room (e.g., staff providing assistance, paraprofessionals, etc.).

(10) Document students who require a scribe or translated directions or any unusual circumstances and report to school assessment coordinator.

(11) Report any possible security breaches as soon as possible.

c. After test.

(1) Follow directions and scripts exactly.

(2) Collect all materials and keep secure after each session. Upon completion return to the school assessment coordinator.

(3) Immediately report any missing test materials to the school assessment coordinator.

G. MTAS Test Administrator

1. Before testing.

a. Read and complete the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.
614-8

- b. Attend trainings related to test administration and security.
 - c. Complete required training course(s) for tests administering.
 - d. Be knowledgeable as to when and where to pick up MTAS materials and the school's plan for keeping test materials secure.
 - e. Prepare test materials for administration, including objects and manipulatives, special instructions, and specific adaptations for each student.
2. Responsibility on testing day(s).
- a. Before the test.
 - (1) Maintain security of materials.
 - (2) Confirm appropriate MTAS materials are available and prepared for student.
 - b. During the test.
 - (1) Administer each task to each student and record the score.
 - (2) Be knowledgeable about how to contact the district or school assessment coordinator, if necessary, and responding to emergency and unusual circumstances.
 - (3) Fully cooperate with MDE representatives conducting site visits or MTAS audits.
 - (4) Document and report and unusual circumstances to district or school assessment coordinator.
 - c. After the test.
 - (1) Keep materials secure.
 - (2) Return all materials.
 - (3) Return objects and manipulatives to classroom.
 - (4) Enter MTAS scores online or return data collection forms to the district or school assessment coordinator.

H. MARSS Coordinator

- 1. Responsibilities before testing.
 - a. Confirm all eligible students have unique state student identification (SSID) or MARSS numbers.
 - b. Ensure English language and special education designations are current and correct for students testing based on those designations.
 - c. Submit MARSS data on an ongoing basis to ensure accurate student demographic and enrollment information.
- 2. Responsibilities after testing.

- a. Ensure accurate enrollment of students in schools during the accountability windows.
- b. Ensure MARSS identifying characteristics are correct, especially for any student not taking an accountability test.
- c. Work with district assessment coordinator to edit discrepancies during the Post-test Edit window in Test WES.

I. Any Person with Access to Test Materials

Read and complete the *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure*.

IV. TEST SECURITY

- A. Test Security Procedures will be adopted by school district administration.

[Note: This form is available on the Minnesota PearsonAccess Next website—see Cross References for website address. Note: A sample procedure that has been approved by MDE is included in the 614-Form file of the Policy Reference Manual.]

- B. Students will be informed of the following:

- 1. The importance of test security;
- 2. Expectation that students will keep test content secure;
- 3. Expectation that students will act with honesty and integrity during test administration;
- 4. Expectation that students will not access cell phones, wearable technology (e.g., smart watches, fitness trackers), or other devices that can electronically send or receive information. The test of a student who wears a device during testing must be invalidated.

If a student completes testing and then accesses a cell phone or other prohibited device (including wearable technology), the school district must take further action to determine if the test should be invalidated, rather than automatically invalidating the test.

- 5. Availability of the online Test Security Tip Line on the MDE website for reporting suspected incidents of cheating or other improper or unethical behavior.

- C. Staff will be informed of the following:

- 1. Availability of the online Test Security Tip Line on the MDE website for reporting suspected incidents of cheating or other improper or unethical behavior.
- 2. Other contact information and options for reporting security concerns.

V. REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION FOR PROGRAM AUDIT

- A. The school district shall maintain records necessary for program audits conducted by MDE. The records must include documentation consisting of the following:

- 1. Signed *Assurance of Test Security and Non-Disclosure* forms must be maintained for two years after the end of the academic year in which the testing took place.

2. School district security checklists provided in the test materials shipment must be maintained for two years after the end of the academic school year in which testing took place.
3. School security checklists provided in the test materials shipment must be maintained for two years after the end of the academic school year in which testing took place.
4. Test Monitor Test Materials Security Checklist provided for each group of students assigned to a test monitor must be maintained for two years after the end of the academic school year in which testing took place.
5. School district test monitor tracking documentation must be maintained for two years after the end of the academic year in which the tracking took place.
6. ACCESS and Alternate ACCESS Packing List and Security Checklist provided in the test materials shipment must be maintained for two years after the end of the academic school year in which testing took place.
7. Documentation of school district staff training on test administration and test security must be maintained for two years after the end of the academic school year in which testing took place.
8. *Test Security Notification* must be maintained for two years after the end of the academic school year in which testing took place.
9. *Test Administration Report* must be maintained for one year after the end of the academic school year in which testing took place.
10. Record of staff trainings and test-specific trainings must be maintained for one year after the end of the academic year in which testing took place.

VI. RETALIATION PROHIBITED

An employee who discloses information to the MDE Commissioner or a parent or guardian about service disruptions or technical interruptions related to administering assessments under this section is protected under section 181.932, governing disclosure of information by employees.

[NOTE: The 2024 Minnesota legislature enacted this provision.]

Legal References:

Minn. Stat. § 13.34 (Examination Data)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.11 (School District Process for Reviewing Curriculum Instruction, and Student Achievement Goals; Striving for Comprehensive Achievement and Civic Readiness the World's Best Workforce)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.30 (Statewide Testing and Reporting System)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.36, Subd. 2 (School Accountability) ~~Adequate Yearly Progress~~
~~Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0010-3501.0180 (Graduation Standards – Mathematics and Reading) (repealed Minn. L. 2013, Ch. 116, Art. 2, 22)~~
~~Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0200-3501.0290 (Graduation Standards – Written Composition) (repealed Minn. L. 2013, Ch. 116, Art. 2, 22)~~
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.~~0640-3501.0660~~6055 (Academic Standards for Language Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0700-3501.0745 (Academic Standards for Mathematics)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.082 ~~00-3501.0815~~ (Academic Standards for the Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0900-3501.096055 (Academic Standards in Science)
~~Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1000 – 3501.1190 (graduation Required Assessment for~~

~~Diploma) (repealed Minn. L. 2013, Ch. 116, Art. 2, 22)~~

Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1300-3501.1345 (Academic Standards for Social Studies)

Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1400-3501.1410 (Academic Standards for Physical Education)

20 U.S.C. § 6301, *et seq.* (Every Student Succeeds Act)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 601 (School District Curriculum and Instruction Goals)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 613 (Graduation Requirements)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 615 (Testing Accommodations, Modifications, and Exemptions for IEPs, Section 504 Plans, and LEP Students)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 616 (School District System Accountability)
[Minnesota PearsonAccess Next Resources and Forms:](http://minnesota.pearsonaccessnext.com/policies-and-procedures/)
<http://minnesota.pearsonaccessnext.com/policies-and-procedures/>

Policy Adopted: January 2004
Revised: January 2023
Independent School District No. 110
Waconia, MN

7.E.13. 615 Testing Accommodations,
Modifications, and Exemptions for IEPs, Section
504 Plans, and LEP Students

615 TESTING ACCOMMODATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, AND EXEMPTIONS FOR IEPS, SECTION 504 PLANS, AND LEP STUDENTS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of the policy is to provide adequate opportunity for students identified as having individualized education program (IEP), Rehabilitation Act of 1973, [Section § 504](#) accommodation plan (504 plan), or English Learner (EL) needs to participate in statewide assessment systems designed to hold schools accountable for the academic performance of all students.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. Minnesota Test of Academic Skills (MTAS)

1. The school district will utilize the existing annual review of IEPs or 504 plans to review, on a case-by-case basis, and determine how a student with a disability will participate in statewide testing.
2. Participation decisions will be made separately for mathematics, reading, and science. The assessment options are the Minnesota Comprehensive Assessment (MCA) and the MTAS.
3. Eligibility Requirements
 - a. The following requirements must be met for a student with a significant cognitive disability to be eligible for the MTAS:
 - (1) The IEP team must consider the student's ability to access the MCA, with or without accommodations;
 - (2) The IEP must review the student's instructional program to ensure that the student is receiving instruction linked to the general education curriculum to the extent appropriate. If instruction is not linked to the general education curriculum, the IEP team must review the student's goals and determine how access to the general curriculum will be provided;
 - (3) The IEP team determined the student's cognitive functioning to be significantly below age expectations. The team also determined that the student's disability has a significant impact on ~~his or her~~ the student's ability to function in multiple environments, including home, school, and community;
 - (4) The IEP team determined that the student needs explicit and intensive instruction and/or extensive supports in multiple settings to acquire, maintain, and generalize academic and life skills in order to actively participate in school, work, home, and community environments;
 - (5) The IEP team must document, in the IEP, reasons the MCA is or is not an appropriate measure of the student's academic progress and how the student would participate in statewide testing.

- b. MTAS participation decisions must not be made on the following factors:
 - (1) Student's disability category;
 - (2) Placement;
 - (3) Participation in a separate, specialized curriculum;
 - (4) An expectation that the student will receive a low score on the MCA;
 - (5) Language, social, cultural, or economic differences;
 - (6) Concern for accountability calculations.

B. Alternate ACCESS for ELs

- 1. The school district will utilize the existing annual review of IEPs or 504 plans to review, on a case-by-case basis, and determine how an identified EL student with a disability will participate in statewide testing.
- 2. Eligibility Requirements
 - a. The student must be identified as EL in MARSS in order to take an English language proficiency assessment.
 - b. The student must have a significant cognitive disability. If the student has been identified as eligible to take the MTAS in mathematics, reading, or science, the student meets this criterion.
 - c. For students in grades that the MTAS is not administered:
 - (1) the student must have cognitive functioning significantly below age level;
 - (2) the student's disability must have a significant impact on ~~his or her~~ the student's ability to function in multiple environments, including home, school, and community; and
 - (3) the student needs explicit and intensive instruction and/or extensive supports in multiple settings to acquire, maintain, and generalize academic and life skills in order to actively participate in school, work, home, and community environments.
 - d. The IEP team must consider the student's ability to access the ACCESS, with or without accommodations.
 - e. The IEP team must document, in the IEP, reasons the MCA is or is not an appropriate English language proficiency assessment for the student.
- 3. Alternate ACCESS participation decisions must not be made on the following factors:
 - a. Student's disability category;
 - b. Participation in a separate, specialized curriculum;

- c. Current level of English language proficiency;
- d. The expectation that the student will receive a low score on the ACCESS for ELs;
- e. Language, social, cultural, or economic differences;
- f. Concern for accountability calculations.

C. EL Students New to the United States

EL students new to the United States will take all assessments, including all academic assessments (math, reading, and science), as well as the English Language Proficiency Assessment (ACCESS).

III. DEFINITION OF TERMS

See the current "Procedures Manual for the Minnesota Assessments" which is produced by the Minnesota Department of Education and available through minnesota.pearsonaccessnext.com/policies-and-procedures.

IV. GRANTING AND DOCUMENTING ACCOMMODATIONS, MODIFICATIONS, OR EXEMPTIONS FOR TESTING

See Chapter 5 of the current "Procedures Manual for the Minnesota Assessments" and [2020-21 17-18 Guidelines for Administration of Accommodations and Linguistic Supports](http://minnesota.pearsonaccessnext.com/resources/resources-training/manuals/Guidelines%20for%20Accomm_2020-21.pdf) (http://minnesota.pearsonaccessnext.com/resources/resources-training/manuals/GuidelinesforAccommandLS_2018.pdf).

V. RECORDS

All test accommodations, modifications, or exemptions shall be reported to the school district test administrator. The school district test administrator shall be responsible for keeping a list of all such test accommodations, modifications, and exemptions for school district audit purposes. Testing results will be documented and reported.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120B.11 (School District Process [for Reviewing Curriculum, Instruction, and Student Achievement Goals; Striving for Comprehensive Achievement and Civic Readiness the World's Best Workforce](#))
Minn. Stat. § 120B.30 (Statewide Testing and Reporting System)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.08(a)(1) (Individualized Education Programs)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.06~~6040-3501.0655~~ (Academic Standards for Language Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0700-3501.0745 (Academic Standards for Mathematics)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.08~~20 00-3501.0815~~ (Academic Standards for the Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0900-3501.09~~6055~~ (Academic Standards in Science)
~~Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1000-3501.1190 (Graduation Required Assessment for Diploma) (repealed Minn. L. 2013, Ch. 116, Art. 2, § 22)~~
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1300-3501.1345 (Academic Standards for Social Studies)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1400-3501.1410 (Academic Standards for Physical Education)

Eligibility Requirements for the Minnesota Test of Academic Skills (MTAS),
<https://education.mn.gov/mdeprod/groups/educ/documents/hiddencontent/mdaw/mda2/~edisp/006087.pdf>

<https://education.mn.gov/mdeprod/groups/educ/documents/hiddencontent/mdaw/mda2/~edisp/006087.pdf>

Alternate ACCESS for ELLs Participation Guidelines,
<https://education.mn.gov/mdeprod/groups/educ/documents/hiddencontent/mdaw/mdq5/~edisp/049763.pdf>

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 104 (School District Mission Statement)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 601 (School District Curriculum and Instruction Goals)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 613 (Graduation Requirements)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 614 (School District Testing Plan and Procedure)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 616 (School District System Accountability)

Policy Adopted: March 2004
Revised: Dec 2020 / January 2023
Independent School District No. 110
Waconia, MN

7.E.14. 616 School District System Accountability

616 SCHOOL DISTRICT SYSTEM ACCOUNTABILITY

[Note Minnesota Statutes section 120B.11 requires school districts to adopt a comprehensive long-term strategic plan that addresses the review of curriculum, instruction, student achievement, and assessment. Model Policies 601, 603, and 616 address these statutory requirements. In addition, Model Policies 613-615 and 617-620 provide procedures to further implement the requirements of Minnesota Statutes section 120B.11.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to focus public education strategies on a process that promotes higher academic achievement for all students and ensures broad-based community participation in decisions regarding the implementation of the Minnesota K-12 Academic Standards and federal law.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

Implementation of the Minnesota K-12 Academic Standards and federal law requires accountability for the school district. The school district established a system to transition to the graduation requirements of the Minnesota K-12 Academic Standards. The school district also established a system to review and improve instruction, curriculum, and assessment which will include substantial input by students, parents or guardians, and local community members. The school district will be accountable to the public and the state through annual reporting.

III. DEFINITIONS

- A. "Credit" means a student's successful completion of an academic course or a student's mastery of the applicable subject matter, as determined by the school district.
- B. "Comprehensive achievement and civic readiness~~World's best workforce~~" means striving to: meet school readiness goals; close the academic achievement gap among all racial and ethnic groups of students and between students living in poverty and students not living in poverty; have all students attain career and college readiness before graduating from high school; and have all students graduate from high school.

[NOTE: The 2024 Minnesota legislature revised Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.11, including replacement of the term "world's best workforce" with "comprehensive achievement and civic readiness."]

IV. ESTABLISHMENT OF GOALS; IMPLEMENTATION; EVALUATION AND REPORTING

- A. School District Goals
 - 1. The school board has established school district-wide goals that provide broad direction for the school district. Incorporated in these goals are the graduation and education standards contained in the Minnesota K-12 Academic Standards and federal law. The broad goals shall be reviewed annually and approved by the school board. The school board shall adopt annual goals based on the recommendations of the school district's Advisory Committee.
 - 2. The school board shall approve the guidelines for member representation of the District Advisory Committee to ensure active community participation in all phases of planning and improving the instruction and curriculum affecting state and district academic standards.
 - 3. The school district-wide improvement goals should address recommendations

identified through the District Advisory Committee process. The school district's goal setting process will include consideration of individual site goals. School district goals may also be developed through an education effectiveness program, an evaluation of student progress committee, or through some other locally determined process.

B. System for Reviewing All Instruction and Curriculum. Incorporated in the process will be analysis of the school district's progress toward implementation of the Minnesota Academic Standards. Instruction and curriculum shall be reviewed and evaluated by taking into account strategies and best practices, student outcomes, principal evaluations under Minnesota Statutes, section 123B.147, and teacher evaluations under Minnesota Statutes section 122A.40 or 122A.41.

1. The superintendent [or designee] shall be responsible for developing procedures and guidelines to establish an orderly process for the review and recommendation of textbooks and other instructional materials by the professional staff.

C. Implementation of Graduation Requirements

1. The District Advisory Committee shall also advise the school board on implementation of the state and local graduation requirements, including K-12 curriculum, assessment, student learning opportunities, and other related issues. Recommendations of the District Advisory Committee shall be published annually to the community. The school board shall receive public input and comment and shall adopt or update this policy at least annually.
2. The school board shall annually review and determine if student achievement levels at each school site meet federal expectations. If the school board determines that student achievement levels at a school site do not meet federal expectations and the site has not made adequate yearly progress for two consecutive school years, the District Advisory Committee shall work with the school site to adopt a plan to raise student achievement levels to meet federal expectations. The District Advisory Committee may seek assistance from the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Education (MDE) (Commissioner) in developing a plan which must include parental involvement components.
3. The educational assessment system component utilized by the school board to measure individual students' educational progress must be based, to the extent annual tests are administered, on indicators of current achievement ~~growth~~ that show growth relative to an individual student's prior achievement. Indicators of achievement and prior achievement must be based on highly reliable statewide or districtwide assessments. The school board will utilize models developed by the Commissioner for measuring individual student progress. The school board must coordinate with MDE in evaluating school sites and continuous improvement plans, consistent with best practices.

D. Comprehensive Continuous Improvement of Student Achievement

1. By December 1st of each year, the District Advisory Committee will meet to advise and assist the school district in the implementation of the school district system accountability and comprehensive continuous improvement process.
2. The District Advisory Committee, working in cooperation with other committees of the school district [*such as the Technology, Educational Effectiveness, Grade Level, Site Instruction, Curriculum and Assessment Committees, etc.*], will provide active community participation in:

- a. Reviewing the school district instructional and curriculum plan, with emphasis on implementing the Minnesota K-12 Academic Standards;
 - b. Identifying annual instruction and curriculum improvement goals for recommendation to the school board;
 - c. Making recommendations regarding the evaluation process that will be used to measure school district progress toward its goals; and,
 - d. Advising the school board about development of the annual budget.
3. The District Advisory Committee shall meet the following criteria:
- a. The District Advisory Committee shall ensure active community participation in all planning for instruction and curriculum affecting Graduation Standards.
 - b. The District Advisory Committee shall make recommendations to the school board on school district-wide standards, assessments, and program evaluation.
 - c. Building teams may be established as subcommittees to develop and implement an education effectiveness plan and to carry out methods to improve instruction, curriculum, and assessments as well as methods to use technology in meeting the school district improvement plan.
 - d. A local plan to evaluate student progress, using a local process, shall be used for developing a plan for assessment of student progress toward the Graduation Standards, as well as program evaluation data for use by the District Advisory Committee in the instruction and curriculum review process. This plan shall annually be approved by the school board.
4. Translation services should be provided to the extent appropriate and practicable.
5. The District Advisory Committee shall meet at least 4 times per year and cover the following items:
- a. Organizational meeting of the Committee to review the authorizing legislation and the roles and responsibilities of the Committee as determined by the school board.
 - b. Agree on the process to be used. Become familiar with the instruction and curriculum of the cycle content area.
 - c. Review evaluation results and prepare recommendations.
 - d. Present recommendations to the school board for its input and approval.
- E. Evaluation of Student Progress Committee. A committee of professional staff shall develop a plan for assessment of student progress toward the Graduation Standards, as well as program evaluation data for use by the District Advisory Committee to review instruction and curriculum, cultural competencies, including cultural awareness and cross-cultural communication, and student achievement at the school site. This plan shall annually be approved by the school board.

[NOTE: The school board may choose to delete this paragraph regarding an Evaluation of Student Progress Committee upon consultation with school administration.]

FE. Reporting

1. Consistent with Minnesota Statutes section 120B.36, subdivision 1, the school board shall publish a report in the local newspaper with the largest circulation in the district, by mail, or by electronic means on the school district website. The school board shall hold an annual public meeting to review and revise, where appropriate, student achievement goals, local assessment outcomes, plans, strategies, and practices for improving curriculum and instruction and cultural competency and efforts to equitably distribute diverse, effective, experienced, and in-field teachers, and to review school district success in realizing the previously adopted student achievement goals and related benchmarks and the improvement plans leading to comprehensive achievement and civic readiness the world's best workforce. The school board must transmit an electronic summary of its report to the Commissioner in the form and manner the Commissioner determines. The school district shall periodically survey affected constituencies in their native languages, where appropriate and practicable, about their connection to and level of satisfaction with school. The school district shall include the results of this evaluation in its published reports and in its summary report to the Commissioner.
2. The school performance report for a school site and a school district must include performance reporting information and calculate proficiency rates as required by the most recently reauthorized Elementary and Secondary Education Act.
3. The school district must annually report the district's class size ratios by each grade to the ~~e~~Commissioner of education in the form and manner specified by the ~~e~~Commissioner.
4. The school district must report whether programs funded with compensatory revenue are consistent with best practices demonstrated to improve student achievement.

Legal References:

Minn. Stat. § 120B.018 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.02 (Educational Expectations and Graduation Requirements for Minnesota's Students)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.11 (School District Process, for Reviewing Curriculum, Instruction, and Student Achievement Goals; Striving for Comprehensive Achievement and Civic Readiness the World's Best Workforce)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.35 (Student Academic Accountability)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.40 (Employment; Contracts; Termination)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.41 (Teacher Tenure Act; Cities of the First Class; Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.04 (Site Decision Making; Individualized Learning Agreements; Other Agreements)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.147 (Principals)
Minn. Stat. § 126C.12 (Learning and Development Revenue Amount and Use)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.06~~6040-3501.0655~~-(Academic Standards for Language Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0700-3501.0745 (Academic Standards for Mathematics)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0820 (Academic Standards for the Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0900-3501.09~~6055~~ (Academic Standards in Science)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1300-3501.1345 (Academic Standards for Social Studies)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1400-3501.1410 (Academic Standards for Physical Education)

20 U.S.C. § 6301, *et seq.* (Every Student Succeeds Act)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 104 (School District Mission Statement)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 601 (School District Curriculum and Instruction Goals)
District 110 Policy 603 (Curriculum Development)
District 110 Policy 606 (Textbooks and Instructional Materials)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 613 (Graduation Requirements)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 614 (School District Testing Plan and Procedure)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 615 (Testing Accommodations, Modifications, and Exemptions for IEPs, Section 504 Plans, and LEP Students)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 617 (School District Ensurance of Preparatory and High School Standards)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 618 (Assessment of Student Achievement)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 619 (Staff Development for Standards)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 620 (Credit for Learning)

Policy Adopted: March 2004
Reviewed: June 2015, May 2016, April 2021
Revised: June 2022, April 2023, September 2023
Independent School District No. 110
Waconia, MN

619 STAFF DEVELOPMENT FOR STANDARDS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish opportunities for staff development which advance the staff's ability to work effectively with the Graduation Assessment Requirements and with students as they progress to achievement of those Graduation Assessment Requirements and meet the requirements of federal law.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The school district is committed to developing staff policies and processes for continuous improvement of curriculum, instruction, and assessment to ensure effective implementation of the Graduation Assessment Requirements and federal law at all levels.

III. STANDARDS FOR STAFF DEVELOPMENT

- A. The Advisory Committee for Comprehensive Continuous Improvement of Student Achievement (Committee) shall address the needs of all staff in prioritizing staff development which will ensure effective implementation of the Graduation Assessment Requirements and federal law at all levels. The Committee will advise the school board on the planning of staff development opportunities.
- B. The school district shall place a high priority on staff development including activities, programs, and other efforts to implement the Graduation Assessment Requirements effectively and to upgrade that implementation continuously.
- C. Staff development plans for the school district shall address identified needs for Graduation Assessment Requirements implementation throughout all levels of the school district programs.
- D. In service, staff meeting, and district and building level staff development plans and programs shall focus on improving implementation of the Graduation Assessment Requirements at all levels for all students, including those with special needs.

IV. TRAINING AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

- A. Educational Support Professional Paraprofessionals. The school district will provide each educational support professional paraprofessional who assists a licensed teacher in providing student instruction with initial training. Such training will include training in emergency procedures, confidentiality, vulnerability, reporting obligations, discipline, policies, roles and responsibilities, and building orientation. Training will be provided within the first 60 days an educational support professional paraprofessional begins supervising or working with students.

Additionally, with regard to an educational support professional paraprofessional providing support to special education students, the school district will ensure that annual training opportunities are required to enable the educational support professionals paraprofessional to further develop the knowledge and skills that are specific to the students with whom the educational support professional paraprofessional works, including understanding disabilities, the unique and individual needs of each student according to the student's disability and how the disability affects the student's education and behavior, following lesson plans, and implementing follow-up instructional procedures and activities.

- B. Teachers/Administrators. The school district will provide high quality and ongoing professional development activities as required by state and federal laws.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120B.02 (Educational Expectations and Graduation Requirements for Minnesota's Students)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.11 (School District Process for Reviewing Curriculum, Instruction, and Student Achievement Goals; Striving for Comprehensive Achievement and Civic Readiness the World's Best Workforce)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.363 (Credential for Education Paraprofessionals)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.16 (Qualified Teacher Defined)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.60 (Staff Development Program)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.06~~6040-3501.0655~~ (Academic Standards for Language Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0700-3501.0745 (Academic Standards for Mathematics)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0820 (Academic Standards for the Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0900-3501.0960 (Academic Standards in Science)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1200-3501.1210 (Academic Standards for English Language Development)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1300-3501.1345 (Academic Standards for Social Studies)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1400-3501.1410 (Academic Standards for Physical Education)
20 U.S.C. § 6301, *et seq.* (Every Student Succeeds Act)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 104 (School District Mission Statement)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 601 (School District Curriculum and Instruction Goals)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 613 (Graduation Requirements)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 616 (School District System Accountability)

Policy Adopted: March 2004
Revised Jan. 2016, revised July 2020
Independent School District No. 110
Waconia, MN

7.E.16. 624 Online Instruction

624 ONLINE INSTRUCTION

[Note: In 2023, the Minnesota Legislature repealed the Online Learning Option Act (Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.095) and replaced it with the Online Instruction Act (Minnesota Statutes, section 124D.094). This policy fully replaces the old Model Policy 624].

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to recognize and govern online instruction options of students enrolled in the school district for purposes of compulsory attendance and address enrollment of students with an online instruction site for supplemental or full-time online learning.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

- A. The school district shall not prohibit an enrolled student from applying to enroll in online instruction.
- B. The school district shall grant academic credit for completing the requirements of an online instruction course or program.

III. DEFINITIONS

- A. "Blended instruction" means a form of digital instruction that occurs when a student learns part-time in a supervised physical setting and part-time through online instruction under paragraph (E).
- B. "Digital instruction" means instruction facilitated by technology that offers students an element of control over the time, place, path, or pace of learning and includes blended and online instruction.
- C. "Enrolling district" means the school district in which a student is enrolled under Minnesota Statutes, section 120A.22, subdivision 4.
- D. "Online course syllabus" means a written document that identifies the state academic standards taught and assessed in a supplemental online course under paragraph (I); course content outline; required course assessments; instructional methods; communication procedures with students, guardians, and the enrolling district under paragraph (C); and supports available to the student.
- E. "Online instruction" means a form of digital instruction that occurs when a student learns primarily through digital technology away from a supervised physical setting.
- F. "Online instructional site" means a site that offers courses using online instruction under paragraph (E) and may enroll students receiving online instruction under paragraph (E).
- G. "Online teacher" means an employee of the enrolling district under paragraph (C) or the supplemental online course provider under paragraph (J) who holds the appropriate licensure under Minnesota Rules, chapter 8710, and is trained to provide online instruction under paragraph (E).

- H. "Student" means a Minnesota resident enrolled in a school defined under Minnesota Statutes, section 120A.22, subdivision 4, in kindergarten through grade 12 up to the age of 21.
- I. "Supplemental online course" means an online learning course taken in place of a course provided by the student's enrolling district under paragraph (C).
- J. "Supplemental online course provider" means a school district, an intermediate school district, an organization of two or more school districts operating under a joint powers agreement, or a charter school located in Minnesota that is authorized by the Minnesota Department of Education (MDE) to provide supplemental online courses under paragraph (I).

IV. DIGITAL INSTRUCTION

- A. An enrolling district may provide digital instruction, including blended instruction and online instruction, to the district's own enrolled students. Enrolling districts may establish agreements to provide digital instruction, including blended instruction and online instruction, to students enrolled in the cooperating schools.
- B. When online instruction is provided, an online teacher shall perform all duties of teacher of record under Minnesota Rules, part 8710.0310. Unless the Commissioner of MDE grants a waiver, a teacher providing online instruction shall not instruct more than 40 students in any one online learning course or section.
- C. Students receiving online instruction full time shall be reported as enrolled in an online instructional site.
- D. Curriculum used for digital instruction shall be aligned with Minnesota's current academic standards and benchmarks.
- E. Digital instruction shall be accessible to students under section 504 of the federal Rehabilitation Act and Title II of the federal Americans with Disabilities Act.
- F. An enrolling district providing digital instruction and a supplemental online course provider shall assist an enrolled student whose family qualifies for the education tax credit under Minnesota Statutes, section 290.0674 to acquire computer hardware and educational software so they may participate in digital instruction. Funds provided to a family to support digital instruction or supplemental online courses may only be used for qualifying expenses as determined by the provider. Nonconsumable materials purchased with public education funds remain the property of the provider. Records for any funds provided must be available for review by the public or MDE.
- G. An enrolling district providing digital instruction shall establish and document procedures for determining attendance for membership and keep accurate records of daily attendance under Minnesota Statutes, section 120A.21.

V. SUPPLEMENTAL ONLINE COURSES

- A. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, sections 124D.03 and 124D.08 and Minnesota

Statutes, chapter 124E, procedures for applying to take supplemental online courses other than those offered by the student's enrolling district are as provided in this subdivision.

B. Any kindergarten through grade 12 student may apply to take a supplemental online course. The student, or the student's parent or guardian for a student under age 17, must submit an application for the proposed supplemental online course or courses. A student may:

1. apply to take an online course from a supplemental online course provider that meets or exceeds the academic standards of the course in the enrolling district they are replacing;
2. apply to take supplemental online courses for up to 50 percent of the student's scheduled course load; ~~and~~
3. apply to take supplemental online courses no later than 15 school days after the student's enrolling district's term has begun. An enrolling district may waive the 50 percent course enrollment limit or the 15-day time limit; ~~and-~~
4. enroll in additional courses with the online learning provider under a separate agreement that includes terms for paying any tuition or course fees.

[NOTE: The 2024 Minnesota legislature added this provision.]

C. A student taking a supplemental online course must have the same access to the computer hardware and education software available in a school as all other students in the enrolling district.

D. A supplemental online course provider must have a current, approved application to be listed by MDE as an approved provider. The supplemental online course provider must:

1. use an application form specified by MDE;
2. notify the student, the student's guardian if they are age 17 or younger, and enrolling district of the accepted application to take a supplemental online course within ten days of receiving a completed application;
3. notify the enrolling district of the course title, credits to be awarded, and the start date of the online course. A supplemental online course provider must make the online course syllabus available to the enrolling district;
4. request applicable academic support information for the student, including a copy of the IEP, EL support plan, or 504 plan; and
5. track student attendance and monitor academic progress and communicate with the student, the student's guardian if they are age 17 or younger, and the enrolling district's designated online learning liaison.

E. A supplemental online course provider may limit enrollment if the provider's school board or board of directors adopts by resolution specific standards for accepting and rejecting students' applications. The provisions may not discriminate against any protected class or students with disabilities.

- F. A supplemental online course provider may request that MDE review an enrolling district's written decision to not accept a student's supplemental online course application. The student may participate in the supplemental online course while the application is under review. Decisions shall be final and binding for both the enrolling district and the supplemental online course provider.
- G. A supplemental online course provider must participate in continuous improvement cycles with MDE.

VI. ENROLLING DISTRICT

- A. An enrolling district may not restrict or prevent a student from applying to take supplemental online courses.
- B. An enrolling district may request an online course syllabus to review whether the academic standards in the online course meet or exceed the academic standards in the course it would replace at the enrolling district.
- C. Within 15 days after receiving notice of a student applying to take a supplemental online course, the enrolling district must notify the supplemental online course provider whether the student, the student's guardian, and the enrolling district agree that academic standards in the online course meet or exceed the academic standards in the course it would replace at the enrolling district. If the enrolling district does not agree that the academic standards in the online course meet or exceed the academic standards in the course it would replace at the enrolling district, then:
 - 1. the enrolling district must provide a written explanation of the district's decision to the student, the student's guardian, and the supplemental online course provider; and
 - 2. the online provider must provide a response to the enrolling district explaining how the course or program meets the graduation requirements of the enrolling district.
- D. An enrolling district may reduce the course schedule of a student taking supplemental online courses in proportion to the number of supplemental online learning courses the student takes.
- E. An enrolling district must appoint an online learning liaison who:
 - 1. provides information to students and families about supplemental online courses;
 - 2. provides academic support information including IEPs, EL support plans, and 504 plans to supplemental online providers; and
 - 3. monitors attendance and academic progress, and communicates with supplemental online learning providers, students, families, and enrolling district staff.
- F. An enrolling district must continue to provide support services to students taking supplemental online courses as they would for any other enrolled student including support

for English learners, case management of an individualized education program, and meal and nutrition services for eligible students.

- G. An online learning student must receive academic credit for completing the requirements of a supplemental online learning course. If a student completes an online learning course that meets or exceeds a graduation standard or the grade progression requirement at the enrolling district, that standard or requirement is met.
- H. Secondary credits granted to a supplemental online learning student count toward the graduation and credit requirements of the enrolling district. The enrolling district must apply the same graduation requirements to all students, including students taking supplemental online courses.
- I. An enrolling district must provide access to extracurricular activities for students taking supplemental online courses on the same basis as any other enrolled student.

VII. REPORTING

Courses that include blended instruction and online instruction must be reported in the manner determined by the Commissioner of MDE.

LEGAL REFERENCES: Minn. Stat. § 120A.21 (Enrollment of a Student in Foster Care)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.22 (Compulsory Instruction)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.24 (Reporting)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.03 (Enrollment Options Act)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.08 (School Board’s Approval to Enroll in Nonresident District; Exceptions)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.094 (Online Instruction Act)
~~Minn. Stat. Ch. 124E (Charter Schools)~~
Minn. Rules Ch. 8710 (Teacher and Other School Professional Licensing)

CROSS REFERENCES: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 613 (Graduation Requirements)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 620 (Credit for Learning)

Policy Adopted: October 2023
Independent School District 110
Waconia, MN 55387

7.E.17. 707 Transportation of Public School
Students

707 TRANSPORTATION OF PUBLIC SCHOOL STUDENTS

[Note: The obligations stated in this policy are largely governed by statute. A school district may choose to add obligations to the model policy.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide for the transportation of students consistent with the requirements of law.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

- A. The policy of the school district is to provide for the transportation of students in a manner which will protect their health, welfare, and safety.
- B. The school district recognizes that transportation is an essential part of the school district services to students and parents but further recognizes that transportation by school bus is a privilege and not a right for an eligible student.

III. DEFINITIONS

- A. “Child with a disability” includes every child identified under federal and state special education law as deaf or hard of hearing, blind or visually impaired, deafblind, or having a speech or language impairment, a physical impairment, other health disability, developmental cognitive disability, an emotional or behavioral disorder, specific learning disability, autism spectrum disorder, traumatic brain injury, or severe multiple impairments, and who needs special education and related services, as determined by the rules of the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Education. A licensed physician, an advanced practice nurse, or a licensed psychologist is qualified to make a diagnosis and determination of attention deficit disorder or attention deficit hyperactivity disorder for purposes of identifying a child with a disability. In addition, every child under age three, and at the school district’s discretion from age three to seven, who needs special instruction and services, as determined by the rules of the Commissioner, because the child has a substantial delay or has an identifiable physical or mental condition known to hinder normal development is a child with a disability. A child with a short-term or temporary physical or emotional illness or disability, as determined by the rules of the Commissioner, is not a child with a disability. (Minn. Stat. § 125A.02)
- B. “Home” is the legal residence of the child. In the discretion of the school district, “home” also may be defined as a licensed day care facility, school day care facility, a respite care facility, the residence of a relative, or the residence of a person chosen by the student’s parent or guardian as the home of a student for part or all of the day, if requested by the student’s parent or guardian, or an afterschool program for children operated by a political subdivision of the state, if the facility, residence, or program is within the attendance area of the school the student attends. Unless otherwise specifically provided by law, a homeless

student is a resident of the school district if enrolled in the school district.

- C. “Homeless student” means a student, including a migratory student, who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence and includes: students who are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason; are living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations; are living in emergency or transitional shelters; are abandoned in hospitals; are awaiting foster care placement; have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings; are living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations, or similar settings, and migratory children who qualify as homeless because they are living in any of the preceding listed circumstances.
- D. “Nonpublic school” means any school, church, or religious organization, or home school wherein a resident of Minnesota may legally fulfill the compulsory instruction requirements of Minnesota Statutes, section 120A.22, which is located within the state, and which meets the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- E. “Nonresident student” is a student who attends school in the school district and resides in another district, defined as the “nonresident district.” In those instances when the divorced or legally separated parents or parents residing separately share joint physical custody of a student and the parents reside in different school districts, the student shall be a resident of the school district designated by the student’s parents. When parental rights have been terminated by court order, the legal residence of a student placed in a residential or foster facility for care and treatment is the district in which the student resides.
- F. “Pupil support services” are health, counseling, and guidance services provided by the public school in the same district where the nonpublic school is located.
- G. “School of origin,” for purposes of determining the residence of a homeless student, is the school that the student attended when permanently housed or the school in which the student was last enrolled.
- H. “Shared time basis” is a program where students attend public school for part of the regular school day and who otherwise fulfill the requirements of Minnesota Statutes, section 120A.22 by attendance at a nonpublic school.
- I. “Student” means any student or child attending or required to attend any school as provided in Minnesota law and who is a resident or child of a resident of Minnesota. (Minn. Stat. § 123B.41, Subd. 11)

IV. ELIGIBILITY

- A. Upon the request of a parent or guardian, the school district shall provide transportation to and from school, at the expense of the school district, for all resident students who reside two miles or more from the school, except for those students whose transportation privileges have been revoked or have been voluntarily surrendered by the student's parent or guardian.
- B. The school district may, in its discretion, also provide transportation to any student to and from school, at the expense of the school district, for any other purpose deemed appropriate by the school board.

[Note: In this section, school districts may wish to outline those discretionary areas where they intend to provide transportation. For example, some school districts may provide that transportation shall be provided for all resident elementary students who reside one mile or more from the school.]

- C. In the discretion of the school district, transportation along regular school bus routes may also be provided, where space is available, to any person where such use of a bus does not interfere with the transportation of students. The cost of providing such transportation must be paid by those individuals using these services or some third-party payor. Bus transportation also may be provided along school bus routes when space is available for participants in early childhood family education programs and school readiness programs if these services do not result in an increase in the school district's expenditures for transportation.
- D. For purposes of stabilizing enrollment and reducing mobility, the school district may, in its discretion, establish a full-service school zone and may provide transportation for students attending a school in that full-service school zone. A full-service school zone may be established for a school that is located in an area with higher than average crime or other social and economic challenges and that provides education, health or human services, or other parental support in collaboration with a city, county, state, or nonprofit agency.

V. TRANSPORTATION OF NONRESIDENT STUDENTS

- A. If requested by the parent of a nonresident student, the school district shall provide transportation to a nonresident student within its borders at the same level of service that is provided to resident students.
- B. If the school district decides to transport a nonresident student within the student's resident district, the school district will notify the student's resident district of its decision, in writing, prior to providing transportation.
- C. When divorced or legally separated parents or parents residing separately reside in different school districts and share physical custody of a student, the parents shall be responsible for the transportation of the student to the border of the school district during those times when the student is residing with the parent in

the nonresident school district.

- D. The school district may provide transportation to allow a student who attends a high-need English language learner program and who resides within the transportation attendance area of the program to continue in the program until the student completes the highest grade level offered by the program.

VI. TRANSPORTATION OF RESIDENT STUDENTS TO NONDISTRICT SCHOOLS

- A. In general, the school district shall not provide transportation between a resident student's home and the border of a nonresident district where the student attends school under the Enrollment Options Program. A parent may be reimbursed by the nonresident district for the costs of transportation from the pupil's residence to the border of the nonresident district if the student is from a family whose income is at or below the poverty level, as determined by the federal government. The reimbursement may not exceed the pupil's actual cost of transportation or 15 cents per mile traveled, whichever is less. Reimbursement may not be paid for more than 250 miles per week. (~~Minnesota Statutes—§~~ section 124D.03, sSubdivision- 8).
- B. Resident students shall be eligible for transportation to and from a nonresident school district at the expense of the school district, if in the discretion of the school district, inadequate room, distance to school, unfavorable road conditions, or other facts or conditions make attendance in the resident student's own district unreasonably difficult or impracticable. The school district, in its discretion, may also provide for transportation of resident students to schools in other districts for grades and departments not maintained in the district, including high school, for the whole or a part of the year or for resident students who attend school in a building rented or leased by the school district in an adjacent district
- C. In general, the school district is not responsible for transportation for any resident student attending school in an adjoining state under a reciprocity agreement but may provide such transportation services at its discretion.

VII. SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS/STUDENTS WITH A DISABILITY/STUDENTS WITH TEMPORARY DISABILITIES

- A. Upon a request of a parent or guardian, the board must provide necessary transportation, consistent with Minnesota Statutes section 123B.92, subdivision 1(b)(4), for a resident child with a disability not yet enrolled in kindergarten for the provision of special instruction and services. Special instruction and services for a child with a disability not yet enrolled in kindergarten include an individualized education program (IEP) team placement in an early childhood program when that placement is necessary to address the child's level of functioning and needs.

- B. Resident students with a disability whose disabling conditions are such that the student cannot be safely transported on the regular school bus and/or school bus route and/or when the student is transported on a special route for the purpose of attending an approved special education program shall be entitled to special transportation at the expense of the school district or the day training and habilitation program attended by the student. The school district shall determine the type of vehicle used to transport students with a disability on the basis of the disabling condition and applicable laws. This provision shall not be applicable to parents who transport their own child under a contract with the school district.
- C. Resident students with a disability who are boarded and lodged at Minnesota state academies for educational purposes, but who also are enrolled in a public school within the school district, shall be provided transportation, by the school district to and from said board and lodging facilities, at the expense of the school district.
- D. If a resident student with a disability attends a public school located in a contiguous school district and the school district of attendance does not provide special instruction and services, the school district shall provide necessary transportation for the student between the school district boundary and the educational facility where special instruction and services are provided within the school district. The school district may provide necessary transportation of the student between its boundary and the school attended in the contiguous district, but shall not pay the cost of transportation provided outside the school district boundary.
- E. When a student with a disability or a student with a short-term or temporary disability is temporarily placed for care and treatment in a day program located in another school district and the student continues to live within the school district during the care and treatment, the school district shall provide the transportation, at the expense of the school district, to that student. The school district may establish reasonable restrictions on transportation, except if a Minnesota court or agency orders the child placed at a day care and treatment program and the school district receives a copy of the order, then the school district must provide transportation to and from the program unless the court or agency orders otherwise. Transportation shall only be provided by the school district during regular operating hours of the school district.
- F. When a nonresident student with a disability or a student with a short-term or temporary disability is temporarily placed in a residential program within the school district, including correctional facilities operated on a fee-for-service basis and state institutions, for care and treatment, the school district shall provide the necessary transportation at the expense of the school district. Where a joint powers entity enters into a contract with a privately owned and operated residential facility for the provision of education programs for special education students, the joint powers entity shall provide the necessary transportation.
- G. Each driver and aide assigned to a vehicle transporting students with a disability will be provided with appropriate training for the students in their care, will assist

students with their safe ingress and egress from the bus, will ensure the proper use of protective safety devices, and will be provided with access to emergency health care information as required by law.

- H. Any parent of a student with a disability who believes that the transportation services provided for that child are not in compliance with the applicable law may utilize the alternative dispute resolution and due process procedures provided for in Minnesota Statute Chapter 125A.

VIII. HOMELESS STUDENTS

- A. Homeless students shall be provided with transportation services comparable to other students in the school district.
- B. Upon request by the student's parent, guardian, or homeless education liaison, the school district shall provide transportation for a homeless student as follows:
 - 1. A resident student who becomes homeless and is residing in a public or private shelter location or has other non-shelter living arrangements within the school district shall be provided transportation to and from the student's school of origin and the shelter or other non-shelter location on the same basis as transportation services are provided to other students in the school district.
 - 2. A resident student who becomes homeless and is residing in a public or private shelter location or has other non-shelter living arrangements outside of the school district shall be provided transportation to and from the student's school of origin and the shelter or other non-shelter location on the same basis as transportation services are provided to other students in the school district, unless the school district and the school district in which the student is temporarily placed agree that the school district in which the student is temporarily placed shall provide transportation.
 - 3. If a nonresident student is homeless and is residing in a public or private homeless shelter or has other non-shelter living arrangements within the school district, the school district may provide transportation services between the shelter or non-shelter location and the student's school of origin outside of the school district upon agreement with the school district in which the school of origin is located.
 - 4. A homeless nonresident student enrolled under Minnesota Statute 124D.08, subdivision 2a, must be provided transportation from the student's district of residence to and from the school of enrollment.

IX. AVAILABILITY OF SERVICES

Transportation shall be provided on all regularly scheduled school days or make-up days. Transportation will not be provided during the summer school break. Transportation may

be provided for summer instructional programs for students with a disability or in conjunction with a learning year program. Transportation between home and school may also be provided, in the discretion of the school district, on staff development days.

X. MANNER OF TRANSPORTATION

The scheduling of routes, establishment of the location of bus stops, manner and method of transportation, control and discipline of school children, the determination of fees, and any other matter relating thereto shall be within the sole discretion, control and management of the school board. The school district may, in its discretion, provide room and board, in lieu of transportation, to a student who may be more economically and conveniently provided for by that means.

XI. RESTRICTIONS

Transportation by the school district is a privilege and not a right for an eligible student. A student's eligibility to ride a school bus may be revoked for a violation of school bus safety or conduct policies, or violation of any other law governing student conduct on a school bus pursuant to the school district's discipline policy. Revocation of a student's bus riding privilege is not an exclusion, expulsion, or suspension under the Pupil Fair Dismissal Act. Revocation procedures for a student who is an individual with a disability under 20 United States Code, section 1415 (Individuals with Disabilities Act), 29 United States Code, section 794 (the Rehabilitation Act), and 42 United States Code, section 12132, (Americans with Disabilities Act) are governed by these provisions.

XII. FEES

- A. In its discretion, the school district may charge fees for transportation of students to and from extracurricular activities conducted at locations other than school, where attendance is optional.
- B. The school district may charge fees for transportation of students to and from school when authorized by law. If the school district charges fees for transportation of students to and from school, guidelines shall be established for that transportation to ensure that no student is denied transportation solely because of inability to pay. The school district also may waive fees for transportation if the student's parent is serving in, or within the past year has served in, active military service as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 190.05.
- C. The school district may charge reasonable fees for transportation of students to and from post-secondary institutions for students enrolled under the post-secondary enrollment options program. Families who qualify for mileage reimbursement may use their state mileage reimbursement to pay this fee.
- D. Where, in its discretion, the school district provides transportation to and from an instructional community-based employment station that is part of an approved occupational experience vocational program, the school district may require the payment of reasonable fees for transportation from students who receive

remuneration for their participation in these programs.

- Legal References:** Minn. Stat. § 120A.22 (Compulsory Instruction)
Minn. Stat. §§ 121A.40-121A.56 (Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.59 (Bus Transportation is a Privilege Not a Right)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.36 (Authorized Fees)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.41 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.44 (Provision of Pupil Support Services)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.88 (Independent School Districts, Transportation)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.92 (Transportation Aid Entitlement)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.03 (Enrollment Options Program)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.04 (Option for Enrolling in Adjoining States)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.041 (Reciprocity with Adjoining States)
Minn. Stat. § 124D.08 (School Board's Approval to Enroll in Nonresident District; Exceptions)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 125A (Special Education and Special Programs)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.02 (Children with a Disability, Defined)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.12 (Attendance in Another District)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.15 (Placement in Another District; Responsibility)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.51 (Placement of Children Without Disabilities; Education and Transportation)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.515 (Placement of Students; Approval of Education Program)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.65 (Attendance at Academies for the Deaf and Blind)
Minn. Stat. § 126C.01 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 127A.47 (Payments to Resident and Nonresident Districts)
Minn. Stat. § 190.05 (Definitions)
Minn. Rules Part 7470.1600 (Transporting Pupils with Disability)
Minn. Rules Part 7470.1700 (Drivers and Aides for Pupils with Disability)
20 U.S.C. § 1415 (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act)
29 U.S.C. § 794 (Rehabilitation Act of 1973, § 504)
42 U.S.C. § 2000d (Prohibition against Exclusion from Participation in, Denial of Benefits of, and Discrimination under Federally Assisted Programs on Ground of Race, Color, or National Origin)
42 U.S.C. § 11431 *et seq.* (McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act of 2001)
42 U.S.C. § 12132 *et seq.* (Americans with Disabilities Act)
- Cross References:** MSBA/MASA Model Policy 708 (Transportation of Nonpublic School Students)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 709 (Student Transportation Safety Policy)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 710 (Extracurricular Transportation)

Policy Adopted: April 2004/ May 2013

Revised: April 2007, June 2011, August 2020, September 2023

Independent School District #110 Waconia, MN

7.E.18. 708 Transportation of Nonpublic School
Students

708 TRANSPORTATION OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL STUDENTS

[Note: The obligations stated in this policy are largely governed by statute. A school district may choose to add obligations to the model policy.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to address transportation rights of nonpublic school students and to provide equality of treatment in transporting such students pursuant to law.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of the school district is to recognize the rights of nonpublic school students and to provide equal transportation to those students as required by law.

III. ELIGIBILITY

- A. The school district shall provide equal transportation within the school district for all students to any school when transportation is deemed necessary by the school district because of distance or traffic conditions in like manner and form as provided in Minnesota Statutes sections 123B.88 and § 123B.92 when applicable.
- B. Upon the request of a parent or guardian, the school district shall provide school bus transportation to the school district boundary for students residing in the school district at least the same distance from a nonpublic school actually attended in another school district as public school students are transported in the transporting school district. Such transportation shall be provided whether there is or is not another nonpublic school within the transporting school district, if the transportation is to schools maintaining grades or departments not maintained in the school district or if the attendance of such students at school can more safely, economically, or conveniently be provided for by such means.
- C. The school district may provide school bus transportation to a nonpublic school in another school district for students residing in the school district and attending that school, whether there is or is not another nonpublic school within the transporting school district, if the transportation is to schools maintaining grades or departments not maintained in the school district or if the attendance of such students at school can more safely, economically, or conveniently be provided for by such means. If the school district transports students to a nonpublic school located in another school district, the nonpublic school ~~shall~~ must pay the cost of such transportation provided outside the school district boundaries.
- D. The school district shall provide the necessary transportation within school district boundaries between the nonpublic school and a public school or neutral site for nonpublic school students who are provided pupil support services if the school district elects to provide pupil support services at a site other than a nonpublic school.

- E. When transportation is provided, the scheduling of routes, manner and method of transportation, control and discipline of students, and any other matter relating thereto shall be within the sole discretion, control, and management of the school district.
- F. The school board and a nonpublic school may mutually agree to a written plan for the board to provide nonpublic pupil transportation to nonpublic school students. The school district must report the number of nonpublic school students transported and the nonpublic pupil transportation expenditures incurred in the form and manner specified by the Minnesota Commissioner of Education.
- G. If the school board provides pupil transportation through the school's employees, the school board may transport nonpublic school students according to the plan and retain the nonpublic pupil transportation aid attributable to that plan. A nonpublic school may make a payment to the school district to cover additional transportation services agreed to in the written plan for nonpublic pupil transportation services not required under Minnesota Statutes, sections 123B.84 to 123B.87.
- H. A school board that contracts for pupil transportation services may enter into a contractual arrangement with a school bus contractor according to the written plan adopted by the school board and the nonpublic school to transport nonpublic school students and retain the nonpublic pupil transportation aid attributable to that plan for the purposes of paying the school bus contractor. A nonpublic school may make a payment to the school district to cover additional transportation services agreed to in the written plan for nonpublic pupil transportation services included in the contract that are not required under Minnesota Statutes, sections 123B.84 to 123B.87.
- I. Additional transportation to and from a nonpublic school may be provided at the expense of the school district where such services are provided in the discretion of the school district.

IV. STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

- A. If a resident student with a disability attends a nonpublic school located within the school district, the school district ~~shall~~ **must** provide necessary transportation for the student within the school district between the nonpublic school and the educational facility where special instruction and services are provided on a shared-time basis. If a resident student with a disability attends a nonpublic school located in another school district and if no agreement exists for the provision of special instruction and services on a shared time basis to that student by the school district of attendance and where the special instruction and services are provided within the school district, the school district ~~shall~~ **must** provide necessary transportation for that student between the school district boundary and the educational facility. The school district may provide necessary transportation for that student between its boundary and the nonpublic school attended, but the

nonpublic school ~~shall~~ must pay the cost of transportation provided outside the school district. School districts may make agreements for who provides transportation. Parties serving students on a shared time basis have access to a due process hearing system as provided by law. (~~Minn. Stat. § 125A.18~~)

- B. When the disabling conditions of a student with a disability are such that the student cannot be safely transported on the regular school bus and/or school bus route and/or when the student is transported on a special route for the purpose of attending an approved special education program shall be entitled to special transportation at the expense of the school district or the day training and habilitation program attended by the student. The school district shall determine the type of vehicle used to transport students with a disability on the basis of the disabling conditions and applicable laws. This section shall not be applicable to parents who transport their own child under a contract with the school district. (~~Minn. Stat. § 123B.88, Subd. 19; Minn. Rules Part 7470.1600, Subd. 1~~)
- C. Each driver and aide assigned to a vehicle transporting students with a disability will be provided with appropriate training for the students in their care, will assist students with their safe ingress and egress from the bus, will ensure the proper use of protective safety devices, and will be provided with access to emergency health care information as required by law. (~~Minn. Rules Part 7470.1700~~)
- D. Any parent of a student with a disability who believes that the transportation services provided for that child are not in compliance with the applicable law may utilize the alternative dispute resolution and due process procedures provided for in ~~Minnesota Statutes, Chapter~~ 125A. (~~Minn. Rules Part 7470.1600, Subd. 2~~)

V. APPLICATION OF GENERAL POLICY

The provisions of the school district's policy on transportation of public school students [*Model Policy 707*] shall apply to the transportation of nonpublic school students except as specifically provided herein.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 123B.44 (Provision of Pupil Support Services)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.84 (Policy)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.86 (Equal Treatment)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.88 (Independent School Districts, Transportation)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.91, Subd. 1a (Compliance by Nonpublic and Charter School Students)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.92 (Transportation Aid Entitlement)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 125A (Children With a Disability)
Minn. Stat. § 125A.18 (Special Instruction; Nonpublic Schools)
Minn. Rules Part 7470.1600 (Transporting Pupils with Disability)
Minn. Rules Part 7470.1700 (Drivers and Aides for Pupils with Disabilities)
Americans United, Inc. as Protestants and Other Am. United for Separation of Church and State, et al. v. Independent Sch. Dist. No. 622,

et al., 288 Minn. 1996, 179 N.W.2d 146 (Minn. 1970)
Eldredge v. Independent Sch. Dist. No. 625, 422 N.W.2d 319 (Minn. Ct. App. 1988)
Healy v. Independent Sch. Dist. No. 625, 962 F.2d 1304 (8th Cir. 1992)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 166a-7 (June 3, 1983)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 166a-7 (Sept. 14, 1981)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 166a-7 (July 15, 1976)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 166a-7 (July 17, 1970)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 166a-7 (Oct. 3, 1969)
Minn. Op. Atty. Gen. 166a-7 (Sept. 12, 1969)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 707 (Transportation of Public School Students)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 709 (Student Transportation Safety Policy)
MSBA Service Manual, Chapter 2, Transportation

Policy Adopted: September 2004, April 2007, November 2008
Revised: December 2013, August 2020, September 2023
Independent School District #110 Waconia, MN

7.F. Rescind Board Policy

7.F.1. 625 Media and Book Selection

625 MEDIA AND BOOK SELECTION

I. OBJECTIVE OF SCHOOL EDUCATION MEDIA CENTER

The primary objective of the school and educational media center is to enrich and support the educational program of the school. It is the policy of the school district to provide a wide range of media materials on all levels of difficulty, with diversity of appeal, and the presentation of different points of view. The media staff is responsible for organizing and arranging materials to provide easy access, and for a continual evaluation of the collection to keep it relevant.

A. Selection of Material for the Media Center Collections

While selection of media materials may involve many people, the responsibility of coordinating and recommending the selection of most media materials rests with the licensed media professionals. Final recommendations will be made to the principal for purchase. Critical reviews, recommended lists, publishers' announcements, reading and previewing are all to be used to varying degrees in the selection process.

Since the primary objective of the media center is to enrich and support the educational program of the school, criteria for media materials selections should reflect this objective. Materials are considered on the basis of the following criteria as they apply:

1. Support, and be consistent with, the educational goals of the district.
2. Be selected to enrich and support the curriculum and to meet the individual needs and interests of users.
3. Be appropriate for the age, social development, and maturity of the users.
4. Provide a global perspective and foster respect and appreciation for cultural diversity by including materials by authors and illustrators of all cultures.
5. Be selected in a variety of formats most suitable for intended use.
6. Represent differing viewpoints on controversial topics.
7. Exhibit a high degree of potential user appeal and interest.

The school may accept gift materials and integrate them into the general collection if they meet selection criteria.

The media center is to contain collections of materials that support the current school curriculum. Frequent weeding of materials is necessary to keep the collections current and provide shelf space for more useful materials. The media center materials that are no longer in use will be repurposed or disposed of.

No child will be prevented from reading or viewing any school materials in which he/she has an interest. However, reasonable efforts will be made to comply with requests from parents that certain materials be withheld from their children. On the other hand, no child shall be forced to read or view any materials to which he/she objects based on a genuinely held belief.

B. Teacher Selected Materials

Materials selected for classroom use may include both print and non-print formats as well as fiction and nonfiction. Classroom materials have their primary justification to support the curriculum. Although a textbook may contain the entire curriculum content of a course of study, more commonly, a variety of materials are used. Assumptions underlying the latter practice include the following:

1. People often are better informed for having considered a subject from various points of view.
2. Students in any subject at any given grade level have a wide range of skills and abilities. An equally wide range of materials is needed to match these individual differences.
3. Access to adequate collections of materials is essential to programs that provide students with independent study time.
4. Because the curriculum may not include items of personal relevance of students, access to a wide range of materials is essential.
5. Teachers can be more flexible and creative if a wide variety of materials are available.

II. RECONSIDERATION OF MEDIA AND BOOK SELECTIONS

A. Occasional objections to materials will be made, despite the quality of the selection process. The school board supports principles of intellectual freedom inherent in the First Amendment of the Constitution of the United States and expressed in the School Library Bill of Rights of the American Association of School Librarians, the Library Bill of Rights of the American Association, and the Students' Right to Read of the National Council of Teachers of English.

B. The school district shall provide a process for members of the school district community to seek reconsideration of the use of media and book selections.

C. The superintendent [or designee] shall be responsible for the development of guidelines and procedures to identify the steps to be followed to seek reconsideration of the use of media and book selections.

Cross References: District 110 Policy #606 Textbook and Instructional Materials
District 110 Policy #698 Teaching about Controversial Topics

Policy Adopted: June 10, 2002
Revised: December 2020, February 2023
Independent School District No. 110
Waconia, MN 55387

8. **DISCUSSION ITEMS**

8.A. First Read Board Policies

8.A.1. 405 Veteran's Preference

Presenter: Dr. Enid
Schonewise, Director
of Human Resources

405 VETERAN'S PREFERENCE

[Note: The provisions of this policy substantially reflect legal requirements.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to comply with the Minnesota Veterans Preference Act (VPA) which provides preference points for veterans applying for employment with political subdivisions, including school districts, as well as additional rights for veterans in the discharge process.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

A. The school district's policy is to comply with the VPA regarding veteran's preference rights and mandated preference points to veterans and spouses of deceased veterans or disabled veterans.

B. The school district's policy is also to comply with the VPA requirement that no covered veteran may be removed from public employment except for incompetency or misconduct shown after a hearing upon due notice, upon stated charges, and in writing. This paragraph does not apply to the position of teacher.

C. Veteran's preference points will be applied pursuant to applicable law as follows:

1. A credit of ten points shall be added to the competitive open examination rating of a non-disabled veteran, who so elects, provided that the veteran obtained a passing rating on the examination without the addition of the credit points.

2. A credit of fifteen points shall be added to the competitive open examination rating of a disabled veteran, who so elects, provided that the veteran obtained a passing rating on the examination without the addition of the credit points.

3. A credit of five points shall be added to the competitive promotional examination rating of a disabled veteran, who so elects, provided that (a) the veteran obtained a passing rating on the examination without the addition of the credit points and (b) the veteran is applying for a first promotion after securing public employment.

4. A preference may be used by the surviving spouse of a deceased veteran and by the spouse of a disabled veteran who, because of the disability, is unable to qualify.

D. Eligibility for and application of veteran's preference, the definition of a veteran, and the definition of a disabled veteran for purposes of this policy will be pursuant to the VPA.

E. When notifying applicants that they have been accepted into the selection process, the school district shall notify applicants that they may elect to use veteran's preference.

F. If a 100-point hiring system is not used for filling a teaching position, preference points will not be added, but all eligible veteran applicants who have proper licensure and qualifications for the teaching position will be granted an interview for the position.

G. If the school district rejects a member of the finalist pool who has properly claimed veteran's preference, the school district shall notify the finalist in writing of the reasons for the rejection and file the notice with the school district's personnel officer.

[Note: A school district may require a veteran to complete an initial hiring probationary period as defined in Minn. Stat. § 43A.16.]

H. In accordance with the VPA, no honorably discharged veteran shall be removed from a position of employment except for incompetency, misconduct, or good faith abolishment of position.

1. Incompetency or misconduct must be shown after a hearing, upon due notice, upon stated charges, in writing.

2. A veteran must irrevocably elect to be governed either by the VPA or by arbitration provisions set forth in a collective bargaining agreement in the event of a discharge.

I. The VPA and the provisions of this policy do not apply to the position of private secretary, superintendent, head of a department, or any person holding a strictly confidential relation to the school board or school district. The VPA and the provisions of this policy apply to teachers only with respect to the hiring process, as set forth in Paragraph F., above.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 43A.11 (Veteran's Preference)
Minn. Stat. § 197.455 (Veteran's Preference Applied)
Minn. Stat. § 197.46 (Veterans Preference Act)
Hall v. City of Champlin, 463 N.W.2d 502 (Minn. 1990)
Young v. City of Duluth, 410 N.W.2d 27 (Minn. Ct. App. 1987)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 401 (Equal Employment Opportunity)

Original Policy Adopted: May 11, 1998

Amended: February 11, 2002 / March 10, 2008 / April 2011/ October 2017/ December 2018/June 2021

Independent School District No. 110

Waconia, MN 55387

8.A.2. 406 Public and Private Personnel Data

Presenter: Dr. Enid
Schonewise, Director
of Human Resources

406 PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PERSONNEL DATA

[Note: The provisions of this policy accurately reflect the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act and are not discretionary in nature.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to school district employees as to the data the school district collects and maintains regarding its employees, volunteers, independent contractors, and applicants (“personnel”).

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

- A. All data on individuals collected, created, received, maintained, or disseminated by the school district, which is classified by statute or federal law as public, shall be accessible to the public pursuant to the procedures established by the school district.
- B. All other data on individuals is private or confidential.

III. DEFINITIONS

- A. “Public” means that the data is available to anyone who requests it.
- B. “Private” means the data is not public and is accessible only to the following: the subject of the data, as limited by any applicable state or federal law; individuals within the school district whose work assignments reasonably require access; entities and agencies as determined by the responsible authority who are authorized by law to gain access to that specific data; and entities or individuals given access by the express written direction of the data subject.
- C. “Confidential” means the data are not public and are not accessible to the subject.
- D. “Parking space leasing data” means the following government data on an applicant for, or lessee of, a parking space: residence address, home telephone number, beginning and ending work hours, place of employment, location of parking space, and work telephone number.
- E. “Personnel data” means government data on individuals maintained because they are or were employees, applicants for employment, volunteers or independent contractors for the school district. Personnel data include data submitted by an employee to the school district as part of an organized self-evaluation effort by the school district to request suggestions from all employees on ways to cut costs, make the school district more efficient, or to improve school district operations.
- F. “Finalist” means an individual who is selected to be interviewed by the school board for a position.
- G. “Protected health information” means individually identifiable health information

as defined in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103, that is transmitted by electronic media, maintained in electronic media, or transmitted or maintained in any other form or medium by a health care provider, in connection with a transaction covered by 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164. “Protected health information” excludes individually identifiable health information in education records covered by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, employment records held by a school district in its role as employer; and records regarding a person who has been deceased for more than fifty (50) years..

- H. “Public officials” means business managers; human resource directors; athletic directors whose duties include at least fifty (50) percent of their time spent in administration, personnel, supervision, and evaluation; chief financial officers; directors; and individuals defined as superintendents and principals and in a charter school, individuals employed in comparable positions.

IV. PUBLIC PERSONNEL DATA

- A. The following information on current and former employees, volunteers and independent contractors of the school district, is public:
1. name;
 2. employee identification number, which may not be the employee’s Social Security number;
 3. actual gross salary;
 4. salary range;
 5. terms and conditions of employment relationship;
 6. contract fees;
 7. actual gross pension;
 8. the value and nature of employer-paid fringe benefits;
 9. the basis for and the amount of any added remuneration, including expense reimbursement, in addition to salary;
 10. job title;
 11. bargaining unit;
 12. job description;
 13. education and training background;

14. previous work experience;
15. date of first and last employment;
16. the existence and status of any complaints or charges against the employee, regardless of whether the complaint or charge resulted in a disciplinary action;
17. the final disposition of any disciplinary action, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 13.43, subdivision. 2(b), together with the specific reasons for the action and data documenting the basis of the action, excluding data that would identify confidential sources who are employees of the school district;
18. the complete terms of any agreement settling any dispute arising out of the employment relationship, including superintendent buyout agreements, except that the agreement must include specific reasons for the agreement if it involves the payment of more than \$10,000 of public money, and such agreement may not have the purpose or effect of limiting access to or disclosure of personnel data or limiting the discussion of information or opinions related to personnel data;
19. work location;
20. work telephone number;
21. badge number;
22. work-related continuing education;
23. honors and awards received; and
24. payroll time sheets or other comparable data that are used only to account for employee's work time for payroll purposes, except to the extent that release of time sheet data would reveal the employee's reasons for the use of sick or other medical leave or other not public data.

B. The following information on current and former applicants for employment by the school district is public:

1. veteran status;
2. relevant test scores;
3. rank on eligible list;
4. job history;

5. education and training; and
 6. work availability.
- C. Names of applicants are private data except when certified as eligible for appointment to a vacancy or when applicants are considered by the school board to be finalists for public employment.
- D. Applicants for appointment to a public body.
1. Data about applicants for appointment to a public body collected by the school district as a result of the applicant's application for employment are private data on individuals except that the following are public:
 - a. name;
 - b. city of residence, except when the appointment has a residency requirement that requires the entire address to be public;
 - c. education and training;
 - d. employment history;
 - e. volunteer work;
 - f. awards and honors;
 - g. prior government service;
 - h. any data required to be provided or that are voluntarily provided in an application for appointment to a multimember agency pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 15.0597; and
 - i. veteran status.
 2. Once an individual is appointed to a public body, the following additional items of data are public:
 - a. residential address;
 - b. either a telephone number or electronic mail address where the appointee can be reached, or both at the request of the appointee;
 - c. first and last dates of service on the public body;
 - d. the existence and status of any complaints or charges against an appointee; and

- e. upon completion of an investigation of a complaint or charge against an appointee, the final investigative report is public, unless access to the data would jeopardize an active investigation.
 - 3. Notwithstanding paragraph 2., any electronic mail address or telephone number provided by a public body for use by an appointee shall be public. An appointee may use an electronic mail address or telephone number provided by the public body as the designated electronic mail address or telephone number at which the appointee can be reached.
- E. Regardless of whether there has been a final disposition as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 13.43, subdivision 2(b), upon completion of an investigation of a complaint or charge against a public official, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 13.43, subdivision 2(e), or if a public official resigns or is terminated from employment while the complaint or charge is pending, all data relating to the complaint or charge are public, unless access to the data would jeopardize an active investigation or reveal confidential sources. Data relating to a complaint or charge against a public official is public only if:
 - 1. the complaint or charge results in disciplinary action or the employee resigns or is terminated from employment while the complaint or charge is pending; or
 - 2. potential legal claims arising out of the conduct that is the subject of the complaint or charge are released as part of a settlement agreement

Data that is classified as private under another law is not made public by this provision.

V. PRIVATE PERSONNEL DATA

- A. All other personnel data not listed in Section IV are private data will not be otherwise released unless authorized by law.
- B. Data pertaining to an employee's dependents are private data on individuals.
- C. Data created, collected, or maintained by the school district to administer employee assistance programs are private.
- D. Parking space leasing data with regard to data on individuals are private.
- E. An individual's checking account number is private when submitted to a government entity.
- F. Personnel data may be disseminated to labor organizations to the extent the responsible authority determines is the dissemination is necessary for the labor organization to conduct elections, notify employees of fair share fee assessments and implement the provisions of Minnesota Statutes chapters 179 and 179A.

Personnel data shall be disseminated to labor organizations and the Bureau of Mediation Services (“BMS”) to the extent the dissemination is ordered or authorized by the Commissioner of the BMS.

- G. The school district may display a photograph of a current or former employee to prospective witnesses as part of the school district’s investigation of any complaint or charge against the employee.
- H. The school district may, if its responsible authority or designee reasonably determines that the release of personnel data is necessary to protect an employee from harm to self or to protect another person who may be harmed by the employee, release data that are relevant to the concerns for safety to:
 - 1. the person who may be harmed and to the attorney representing the person when the data are relevant to obtaining a restraining order;
 - 2. a prepetition screening team conducting an investigation of the employee under Minnesota Statutes, section 253B.07, subdivision 1; or
 - 3. a court, law enforcement agency, or prosecuting authority.
- I. Private personnel data or confidential investigative data on employees may be disseminated to a law enforcement agency for the purpose of reporting a crime or alleged crime committed by an employee, or for the purpose of assisting law enforcement in the investigation of a crime or alleged crime committed by an employee.
- J. A complainant has access to a statement provided by the complainant to the school district in connection with a complaint or charge against an employee.
- K. When allegations of sexual or other types of harassment are made against an employee, the employee does not have access to data that would identify the complainant or other witnesses if the responsible authority determines that the employee’s access to that data would:
 - 1. threaten the personal safety of the complainant or a witness; or
 - 2. subject the complainant or witness to harassment.

If a disciplinary proceeding is initiated against the employee, data on the complainant or witness shall be available to the employee as may be necessary for the employee to prepare for the proceeding.

- L. The school district must report to the Minnesota Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board (“PELSB”) or the Board of School Administrators (“BOSA”), whichever has jurisdiction over the teacher’s or administrator’s license, as required by Minnesota Statutes, section 122A.20, subdivision. 2, and shall, upon written request from the licensing board having jurisdiction over license, provide the

licensing board with information about the teacher or administrator from the school district's files, any termination or disciplinary proceeding, and settlement or compromise, or any investigative file in accordance with Minnesota Statutes, section 122A.20, subdivision 2.

[Note: The obligation to make a report set forth in this section applies equally to charter school boards and their executive directors and charter school authorizers.]

- M. Private personnel data shall be disclosed to the Department of Employment and Economic Development for the purpose of administration of the unemployment insurance program under Minnesota Statutes. Ch. 268.
- N. When a report of alleged maltreatment of a student in an elementary, middle school, high school or charter school is made to the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Education ("MDE") under Minnesota Statutes Chapter 260E, data that are relevant and collected by the school facility about the person alleged to have committed maltreatment must be provided to the Commissioner on request for purposes of an assessment or investigation of the maltreatment report. Additionally, personnel data may be released for purposes of providing information to a parent, legal guardian, or custodian of a child in accordance with MDE Screening Guidelines.
- O. The school district shall release to a requesting school district or charter school private personnel data on a current or former employee related to acts of violence toward or sexual contact with a student, if
 1. an investigation conducted by or on behalf of the school district or law enforcement affirmed the allegations in writing prior to release and the investigation resulted in the resignation of the subject of the data; or
 2. the employee resigned while a complaint or charge involving the allegations was pending, the allegations involved acts of sexual contact with a student, and the employer informed the employee in writing, before the employee resigned, that if the employee resigns while the complaint or charge is still pending, the employer must release private personnel data about the employee's alleged sexual contact with a student to a school district or charter school requesting the data after the employee applies for employment with that school district or charter school and the data remain classified as provided in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13.

Data that are released under this paragraph must not include data on the student.

- P. Data submitted by an employee to the school district as part of an organized self-evaluation effort by the school district to request suggestions from all employees on ways to cut costs, make the school district more efficient, or improve the school district operations is private data. An employee who is identified in a suggestion, however, shall have access to all data in the suggestion except the identity of the

employee making the suggestion.

- Q. Protected health information, as defined in 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, on employees is private and will not be disclosed except as permitted or required by law.
- R. Personal home contact information for employees may be used by the school district to ensure that an employee can be reached in the event of an emergency or other disruption affecting continuity of school district operations and may be shared with another government entity in the event of an emergency or other disruption to ensure continuity of operation for the school district or government entity.
- S. The personal telephone number, home address, and electronic mail address of a current or former employee of a contractor or subcontractor maintained as a result of a contractual relationship between the school district and a contractor or subcontractor entered on or after August 1, 2012, are private data. These data must be shared with another government entity to perform a function authorized by law. The data also must be disclosed to a government entity or any person for prevailing wage purposes.
- T. When a continuing contract teacher is discharged immediately because the teacher's license has been revoked due to a conviction for child abuse or sexual offenses involving a child as set forth in Minnesota Statutes, section 122A.40, subdivision 13(b), or when the Commissioner of the MDE makes a final determination of child maltreatment involving a teacher under Minnesota Statutes, section 260E.21, subdivision 4 or 260E.35, the school principal or other person having administrative control of the school must include in the teacher's employment record the information contained in the record of the disciplinary action or the final maltreatment determination, consistent with the definition of public data under Minnesota Statutes, section 13.41, subdivision. 5, and must provide PELSB and the licensing division at MDE with the necessary and relevant information to enable PELSB and MDE's licensing division to fulfill their statutory and administrative duties related to issuing, renewing, suspending, or revoking a teacher's license. In addition to the background check required under Minnesota Statutes, section 123B.03, a school board or other school hiring authority must contact PELSB and MDE to determine whether the teacher's license has been suspended or revoked, consistent with the discharge and final maltreatment determinations. Unless restricted by federal or state data practices law or by the terms of a collective bargaining agreement, the responsible authority for a school district must disseminate to another school district private personnel data on a current or former teacher (employee or contractor) of the district, including the results of background investigations, if the requesting school district seeks the information because the subject of the data has applied for employment with the requesting school district.

VI. MULTIPLE CLASSIFICATIONS

If data on individuals are classified as both private and confidential by Minnesota Statutes

Chapter 13, or any other state or federal law, the data are private.

VII. CHANGE IN CLASSIFICATIONS

The school district shall change the classification of data in its possession if it is required to do so to comply with either judicial or administrative rules pertaining to the conduct of legal actions or with a specific statute applicable to the data in the possession of the disseminating or receiving agency.

VIII. RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY

The school district has designated Director of Human Resources 952-442-0600 as the authority responsible for personnel data.

The responsible authority, or a school district employee if so designated, shall serve as the school district's data practices compliance official and, as such, shall be the employee to whom persons may direct questions or concerns regarding problems in obtaining access to data or other data practices problems.

IX. EMPLOYEE AUTHORIZATION/RELEASE FORM

An employee authorization form is included as an addendum to this policy.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
Minn. Stat. § 13.02 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 13.03 (Access to Government Data)
Minn. Stat. § 13.05 (Duties of Responsible Authority)
Minn. Stat. § 13.37 (General Nonpublic Data)
Minn. Stat. § 13.39 (Civil Investigation Data)
Minn. Stat. § 13.41 (Licensing Data – Public Data)
Minn. Stat. § 13.43 (Personnel Data)
Minn. Stat. § 13.601, subd. 3 (Applicants for Employment)
Minn. Stat. § 15.0597 (Appointment to Multimember Agencies)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.20, subd. 2 (Mandatory Reporting)
Minn. Stat. § 122A.40, subds. 13 and 16 (Employment; Contracts; Termination)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.03 (Background Check)
Minn. Stat. § 123B.143, subd. 2 (Disclose Past Buyouts)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 179 (Minnesota Labor Relations Act)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 179A (Minnesota Public Labor Relations Act)
Minn. Stat. § 253B.07 (Judicial Commitment: Preliminary Procedures)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 260E (Reporting of Maltreatment of Minors)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 268 (Unemployment Insurance)
Minn. R. Pt. 1205 (Data Practices)
P.L. 104-191 (HIPAA)
45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164 (HIPAA Regulations)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 206 (Public Participation in School Board Meetings/Complaints about Persons at School Board Meetings and Data Privacy Considerations)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 515 (Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 722 (Public Data Requests)
MSBA Law Bulletin “I” (School Records – Privacy – Access to Data)

Policy Adopted: November 9, 1970 / Amended October 17, 1988; June 8, 1998
Amended: July 25, 2005/ March 10, 2008 / April 2011/August 2015 / December 2018 / June 2021/
December 2021
Independent School District No. 110
Waconia, MN

8.A.3. 407 Employee Right to Know - Exposure to
Hazardous Substances

Presenter: Dr. Enid
Schonewise, Director
of Human Resources

407 EMPLOYEE RIGHT TO KNOW – EXPOSURE TO HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

[Note: School districts are not required by statute to have a policy addressing these issues. However, the provisions of this policy accurately reflect the requirements of Minn. Stat. § 182.653.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide school district employees a place of employment and conditions of employment free from recognized hazards that are likely to cause death or serious injury or harm. (Minn. Stat. § 182.653, Subd. 2)

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of this school district is to provide information and training to employees who may be “routinely exposed” to a hazardous substance, harmful physical agent, infectious agent, or blood borne pathogen.

III. DEFINITIONS

- A. “Commissioner” means the Commissioner of Labor and Industry.
- B. “Routinely exposed” means that there is a reasonable potential for exposure during the normal course of assigned work or when an employee is assigned to work in an area where a hazardous substance has been spilled.
- C. “Hazardous substance” means a chemical or substance, or mixture of chemicals and substances, which:
 - 1. is regulated by the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration under the Code of Federal Regulations; or
 - 2. is either toxic or highly toxic; an irritant; corrosive; a strong oxidizer; a strong sensitizer; combustible; either flammable or extremely flammable; dangerously reactive; pyrophoric; pressure-generating; compressed gas; carcinogen; teratogen; mutagen; reproductive toxic agent; or that otherwise, according to generally accepted documented medical or scientific evidence, may cause substantial acute or chronic personal injury or illness during or as a direct result of any customary or reasonably foreseeable accidental or intentional exposure to the chemical or substance; or
 - 3. is determined by the commissioner as a part of the standard for the chemical or substance or mixture of chemicals and substances to present a significant risk to worker health and safety or imminent danger of death or serious physical harm to an employee as a result of foreseeable use,

handling, accidental spill, exposure, or contamination.

- D. “Harmful physical agent” means a physical agent determined by the commissioner as a part of the standard for that agent to present a significant risk to worker health or safety or imminent danger of death or serious physical harm to an employee. This definition includes, but is not limited to, radiation, whether ionizing or nonionizing.
- E. “Infectious agent” means a communicable bacterium, rickettsia, parasites, virus, or fungus determined by the commissioner by rule, with approval of the commissioner of health, which, according to documented medical or scientific evidence, causes substantial acute or chronic illness or permanent disability as a foreseeable and direct result of any routine exposure to the infectious agent. Infectious agent does not include an agent in or on the body of a patient before diagnosis.
- F. “Blood borne pathogen” means a pathogenic microorganism that is present in human blood and can cause disease in humans. This definition includes, but is not limited to, hepatitis B virus (HBV) and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV).

IV. TARGET JOB CATEGORIES

Annual training will be provided to all full- and part-time employees who are “routinely exposed” to a hazardous substance, harmful physical agent, infectious agent, or blood borne pathogen as set forth above.

V. TRAINING SCHEDULE

Training will be provided to employees before beginning a job assignment as follows:

- A. Any newly hired employee assigned to a work area where he or she is determined to be “routinely exposed” under the guidelines above.
- B. Any employee reassigned to a work area where he or she is determined to be “routinely exposed” under the above guidelines.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 182 (Occupational Safety and Health)
Minn. Rules Ch. 5205 (Safety and Health Standards)
Minn. Rules Ch. 5206 (Employee Right to Know Standards)
29 C.F.R. § 1910.1050, App. B (Substance Technical Guidelines)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 420 (Students and Employees with Sexually Transmitted Infections and Diseases and Certain Other Communicable Diseases and Infectious Conditions)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 807 (Health and Safety Policy)

Policy Adopted: May11,1998
Amended: February 11,2002 / March 10, 2008 / February 2018 / December 2018 / June 2021
Independent School District No.110
Waconia, MN 55387

8.A.4. 409 Employee Publications, Instructional
Materials, Inventions, and Creations

Presenter: Dr. Enid
Schonewise, Director
of Human Resources

409 EMPLOYEE PUBLICATIONS, INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS, INVENTIONS, AND CREATIONS

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to identify and reserve the proprietary rights of the school district to certain publications, instructional materials, inventions, and creations which employees may develop or create, or assist in developing or creating, while employed by the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

Unless the employee develops, creates or assists in developing or creating a publication, instructional material, computer program, invention or creation entirely on the employee's own time and without the use of any school district facilities or equipment, the employee shall immediately disclose and, on demand of the school district, assign any rights to publications, instructional materials, computer programs, materials posted on websites, inventions or creations which the employee develops or creates or assists in developing or creating during the term of employee's employment and for 3 years thereafter. In addition, employees shall sign such documents and perform such other acts as may be necessary to secure the rights of the school district relating to such publications, instructional materials, computer programs, materials posted on websites, inventions and/or creations, including domestic and foreign patents and copyrights.

III. NOTICE OF POLICY

The school district shall give employees notice of this policy by such means as are reasonably likely to inform them of this policy.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 181.78 (Agreements; Terms Relating to Inventions)
17 U.S.C. § 101 *et seq.* (Copyrights)

Cross References:

Original Policy Adopted: May 11, 1998
Amended: February 11, 2002 / December 2018 / June 2021
Independent School District No. 110
Waconia, MN 55387

8.A.5. 413 Harassment and Violence

Presenter: Dr. Enid
Schonewise, Director
of Human Resources

413 HARASSMENT AND VIOLENCE

[Note: ~~State law (Minnesota Statutes § 121A.03)~~ requires that school districts adopt a sexual, religious, and racial harassment and violence policy that conforms with the Minnesota Human Rights Act, Minnesota Statute, chapter 363A (MHRA). This policy complies with that statutory requirement and addresses the other classifications protected by the MHRA and/or federal law. While the recommendation is that school districts incorporate the other protected classifications, in addition to sex, religion, and race, into this policy, they are not specifically required to do so by Minn. Stat. § 121A.03. The Minnesota Department of Education (MDE) is required to maintain and make available a model sexual, religious, and racial harassment policy in accordance with Minn. Stat. § 121A.03. MDE's policy differs from that of MSBA and imposes greater requirements upon school districts than required by law. For that reason, MSBA recommends the adoption of its model policy by school districts. Each school board must submit a copy of the policy the board has adopted to the Commissioner of MDE.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to maintain a learning and working environment that is free from harassment and violence on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, familial status, status with regard to public assistance, sexual orientation, including gender identity or expression, or disability.

[Note: The Minnesota Human Rights Act defines "sexual orientation" to include "having or being perceived as having a self-image or identity not traditionally associated with one's biological maleness or femaleness." Minn. Stat. § 363A.03, Subd. 44.]

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

- A. The policy of the school district is to maintain a learning and working environment that is free from harassment and violence on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, familial status, status with regard to public assistance, sexual orientation, including gender identity or expression, or disability. The school district prohibits any form of harassment or violence on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, familial status, status with regard to public assistance, sexual orientation, including gender identity or expression, or disability.
- B. A violation of this policy occurs when any student, teacher, administrator, or other school district personnel harasses a student, teacher, administrator, or other school district personnel or group of students, teachers, administrators, or other school district personnel through conduct or communication based on a person's race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, familial status, status with regard to public assistance, sexual orientation, including gender identity or expression, or disability, as defined by this policy. (For purposes of

this policy, school district personnel include school board members, school employees, agents, volunteers, contractors, or persons subject to the supervision and control of the district.)

- C. A violation of this policy occurs when any student, teacher, administrator, or other school district personnel inflicts, threatens to inflict, or attempts to inflict violence upon any student, teacher, administrator, or other school district personnel or group of students, teachers, administrators, or other school district personnel based on a person's race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, familial status, status with regard to public assistance, sexual orientation, including gender identity or expression, or disability.
- D. The school district will act to investigate all complaints, either formal or informal, verbal or written, of harassment or violence based on a person's race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, familial status, status with regard to public assistance, sexual orientation, including gender identity or expression, or disability, and to discipline or take appropriate action against any student, teacher, administrator, or other school district personnel who is found to have violated this policy.

III. DEFINITIONS

- A. "Assault" is:
 - 1. an act done with intent to cause fear in another of immediate bodily harm or death;
 - 2. the intentional infliction of or attempt to inflict bodily harm upon another; or
 - 3. the threat to do bodily harm to another with present ability to carry out the threat.
- B. "Harassment" prohibited by this policy consists of physical or verbal conduct, including, but not limited to, electronic communications, relating to an individual's or group of individuals' race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, familial status, status with regard to public assistance, sexual orientation, including gender identity or expression, or disability when the conduct:
 - 1. has the purpose or effect of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working or academic environment;
 - 2. has the purpose or effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with an individual's work or academic performance; or
 - 3. otherwise adversely affects an individual's employment or academic opportunities.

[Note: In 2023, the Minnesota legislature amended the definition of “sexual orientation” in the Minnesota Human Rights Act as reflected in subpart 6 below. A school board may choose whether to retain the phrase “including gender identity or expression” in light of the legislative amendment.]

- C. “Immediately” means as soon as possible but in no event longer than 24 hours.
- D. Protected Classifications; Definitions
1. “Disability” means any condition or characteristic that renders a person a disabled person. A disabled person is any person who:
 - a. has a physical, sensory, or mental impairment which materially limits one or more major life activities;
 - b. has a record of such an impairment; or
 - c. is regarded as having such an impairment.
 2. “Familial status” means the condition of one or more ~~minors being domiciled with~~ having legal status or custody with:
 - a. ~~the~~ minor’s parent or parents or the minor’s legal guardian or guardians; or
 - b. the designee of the parent or parents or guardian or guardians with the written permission of the parent or parents or guardian or guardians. Familial status also means residing with and caring for one or more individuals who lack the ability to meet essential requirements for physical health, safety, or self-care because the individual or individuals are unable to receive and evaluate information or make or communicate decisions. The protections afforded against harassment on the basis of family status apply to any person who is pregnant or is in the process of securing legal custody of an individual who has not attained the age of majority.

[NOTE: The 2024 Minnesota legislature revised the definition of “familial status”].
 3. “Marital status” means whether a person is single, married, remarried, divorced, separated, or a surviving spouse and, in employment cases, includes protection against harassment on the basis of the identity, situation, actions, or beliefs of a spouse or former spouse.
 4. “National origin” means the place of birth of an individual or of any of the individual’s lineal ancestors.
 5. “Sex” includes, but is not limited to, pregnancy, childbirth, and disabilities related to pregnancy or childbirth.

6. "Sexual orientation" means to whom someone is, or is perceived of as being, emotionally, physically, or sexually attracted to based on sex or gender identity. A person may be attracted to men, women, both, neither, or to people who are genderqueer, androgynous, or have other gender identities.

[Note: In 2023, the Minnesota legislature revised the definition of 'sexual orientation' in the Minnesota Human Rights Act to read as provided here.]

7. "Status with regard to public assistance" means the condition of being a recipient of federal, state, or local assistance, including medical assistance, or of being a tenant receiving federal, state, or local subsidies, including rental assistance or rent supplements.

E. "Remedial response" means a measure to stop and correct acts of harassment or violence, prevent acts of harassment or violence from recurring, and protect, support, and intervene on behalf of a student who is the target or victim of acts of harassment or violence.

F. Sexual Harassment; Definition

1. Sexual harassment consists of unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, sexually motivated physical conduct or other verbal or physical conduct or communication of a sexual nature when:
 - a. submission to that conduct or communication is made a term or condition, either explicitly or implicitly, of obtaining employment or an education; or
 - b. submission to or rejection of that conduct or communication by an individual is used as a factor in decisions affecting that individual's employment or education; or
 - c. that conduct or communication has the purpose or effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with an individual's employment or education, or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive employment or educational environment.
2. Sexual harassment may include, but is not limited to:
 - a. unwelcome verbal harassment or abuse;
 - b. unwelcome pressure for sexual activity;
 - c. unwelcome, sexually motivated, or inappropriate patting, pinching, or physical contact, other than necessary restraint of student(s) by teachers, administrators, or other school district personnel to avoid

physical harm to persons or property;

- d. unwelcome sexual behavior or words, including demands for sexual favors, accompanied by implied or overt threats concerning an individual's employment or educational status;
- e. unwelcome sexual behavior or words, including demands for sexual favors, accompanied by implied or overt promises of preferential treatment with regard to an individual's employment or educational status; or
- f. unwelcome behavior or words directed at an individual because of sexual orientation, including gender identity or expression.

G. Sexual Violence; Definition

- 1. Sexual violence is a physical act of aggression or force or the threat thereof which involves the touching of another's intimate parts or forcing a person to touch any person's intimate parts. Intimate parts, as defined in Minn. Stat. § 609.341, includes the primary genital area, groin, inner thigh, buttocks, or breast, as well as the clothing covering these areas.
- 2. Sexual violence may include, but is not limited to:
 - a. touching, patting, grabbing, or pinching another person's intimate parts, whether that person is of the same sex or the opposite sex;
 - b. coercing, forcing, or attempting to coerce or force the touching of anyone's intimate parts;
 - c. coercing, forcing, or attempting to coerce or force sexual intercourse or a sexual act on another; or
 - d. threatening to force or coerce sexual acts, including the touching of intimate parts or intercourse, on another.

H. Violence; Definition

Violence prohibited by this policy is a physical act of aggression or assault upon another or group of individuals because of, or in a manner reasonably related to, race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, age, marital status, familial status, status with regard to public assistance, sexual orientation, including gender identity or expression, or disability.

IV. REPORTING PROCEDURES

- A. Any person who believes ~~he or she~~ **they has have** been the target or victim of harassment or violence on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, national origin,

sex, age, marital status, familial status, status with regard to public assistance, sexual orientation, including gender identity or expression, or disability by a student, teacher, administrator, or other school district personnel, or any person with knowledge or belief of conduct which may constitute harassment or violence prohibited by this policy toward a student, teacher, administrator, or other school district personnel or group of students, teachers, administrators, or other school district personnel should report the alleged acts immediately to an appropriate school district official designated by this policy. A person may report conduct which may constitute harassment or violence anonymously. However, the school district may not rely solely on an anonymous report to determine discipline or other remedial responses.

- B. The school district encourages the reporting party or complainant to use the report form available from the principal or building supervisor of each building or available from the school district office, but oral reports shall be considered complaints as well.
- C. Nothing in this policy shall prevent any person from reporting harassment or violence directly to a school district human rights officer or to the superintendent. If the complaint involves the building report taker, the complaint shall be made or filed directly with the superintendent or the school district human rights officer by the reporting party or complainant.
- D. In Each School Building. The building principal, the principal's designee, or the building supervisor (hereinafter the "building report taker") is the person responsible for receiving oral or written reports of harassment or violence prohibited by this policy at the building level. Any adult school district personnel who receives a report of harassment or violence prohibited by this policy shall inform the building report taker immediately. If the complaint involves the building report taker, the complaint shall be made or filed directly with the superintendent or the school district human rights officer by the reporting party or complainant. The building report taker shall ensure that this policy and its procedures, practices, consequences, and sanctions are fairly and fully implemented and shall serve as a primary contact on policy and procedural matters.
- E. A teacher, school administrator, volunteer, contractor, or other school employee shall be particularly alert to possible situations, circumstances, or events that might include acts of harassment or violence. Any such person who witnesses, observes, receives a report of, or has other knowledge or belief of conduct that may constitute harassment or violence shall make reasonable efforts to address and resolve the harassment or violence and shall inform the building report taker immediately. School district personnel who fail to inform the building report taker of conduct that may constitute harassment or violence or who fail to make reasonable efforts to address and resolve the harassment or violence in a timely manner may be subject to disciplinary action.
- F. Upon receipt of a report, the building report taker must notify the school district

human rights officer immediately, without screening or investigating the report. The building report taker may request, but may not insist upon, a written complaint. A written statement of the facts alleged will be forwarded as soon as practicable by the building report taker to the human rights officer. If the report was given verbally, the building report taker shall personally reduce it to written form within 24 hours and forward it to the human rights officer. Failure to forward any harassment or violence report or complaint as provided herein may result in disciplinary action against the building report taker.

- G. In the District. The school board hereby designates the Director of Human Resources as the school district human rights officer(s) to receive reports or complaints of harassment or violence prohibited by this policy. If the complaint involves a human rights officer, the complaint shall be filed directly with the superintendent.¹
- H. The school district shall conspicuously post the name of the human rights officer(s), including mailing addresses and telephone numbers.
- I. Submission of a good faith complaint or report of harassment or violence prohibited by this policy will not affect the complainant or reporter's future employment, grades, work assignments, or educational or work environment.
- J. Use of formal reporting forms is not mandatory.
- K. Reports of harassment or violence prohibited by this policy are classified as private educational and/or personnel data and/or confidential investigative data and will not be disclosed except as permitted by law.
- L. The school district will respect the privacy of the complainant(s), the individual(s) against whom the complaint is filed, and the witnesses as much as possible, consistent with the school district's legal obligations to investigate, to take appropriate action, and to comply with any discovery or disclosure obligations.
- M. Retaliation against a victim, good faith reporter, or a witness of violence or harassment is prohibited.
- N. False accusations or reports of violence or harassment against another person are prohibited.
- O. A person who engages in an act of violence or harassment, reprisal, retaliation, or false reporting of violence or harassment, or permits, condones, or tolerates violence or harassment shall be subject to discipline or other remedial responses for that act in accordance with the school district's policies and procedures.

¹ In some school districts the superintendent may be the human rights officer. If so, an alternative individual should be designated by the school board.

Consequences for students who commit, or are a party to, prohibited acts of violence or harassment or who engage in reprisal or intentional false reporting may range from remedial responses or positive behavioral interventions up to and including suspension and/or expulsion.

Consequences for employees who permit, condone, or tolerate violence or harassment or engage in an act of reprisal or intentional false reporting of violence or harassment may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination or discharge.

Consequences for other individuals engaging in prohibited acts of violence or harassment may include, but not be limited to, exclusion from school district property and events and/or termination of services and/or contracts.

V. INVESTIGATION

- A. By authority of the school district, the human rights officer, within three (3) days of the receipt of a report or complaint alleging harassment or violence prohibited by this policy, shall undertake or authorize an investigation. The investigation may be conducted by school district officials or by a third party designated by the school district.
- B. The investigation may consist of personal interviews with the complainant, the individual(s) against whom the complaint is filed, and others who may have knowledge of the alleged incident(s) or circumstances giving rise to the complaint. The investigation may also consist of any other methods and documents deemed pertinent by the investigator.
- C. In determining whether alleged conduct constitutes a violation of this policy, the school district should consider the surrounding circumstances, the nature of the behavior, past incidents or past or continuing patterns of behavior, the relationships between the parties involved, and the context in which the alleged incidents occurred. Whether a particular action or incident constitutes a violation of this policy requires a determination based on all the facts and surrounding circumstances.
- D. In addition, the school district may take immediate steps, at its discretion, to protect the target or victim, the complainant, and students, teachers, administrators, or other school district personnel pending completion of an investigation of alleged harassment or violence prohibited by this policy.
- E. The alleged perpetrator of the act(s) of harassment or violence shall be allowed the opportunity to present a defense during the investigation or prior to the imposition of discipline or other remedial responses.
- F. The investigation will be completed as soon as practicable. The school district human rights officer shall make a written report to the superintendent upon completion of the investigation. If the complaint involves the superintendent, the

report may be filed directly with the school board. The report shall include a determination of whether the allegations have been substantiated as factual and whether they appear to be violations of this policy.

VI. SCHOOL DISTRICT ACTION

- A. Upon completion of an investigation that determines a violation of this policy has occurred, the school district will take appropriate action. Such action may include, but is not limited to, warning, suspension, exclusion, expulsion, transfer, remediation, termination, or discharge. Disciplinary consequences will be sufficiently severe to try to deter violations and to appropriately discipline prohibited behavior. School district action taken for violation of this policy will be consistent with requirements of applicable collective bargaining agreements, Minnesota and federal law, and applicable school district policies and regulations.
- B. The school district is not authorized to disclose to a victim private educational or personnel data regarding an alleged perpetrator who is a student or employee of the school district. School officials will notify the parent(s) or guardian(s) of targets or victims of harassment or violence and the parent(s) or guardian(s) of alleged perpetrators of harassment or violence who have been involved in a reported and confirmed harassment or violence incident of the remedial or disciplinary action taken, to the extent permitted by law.
- C. In order to prevent or respond to acts of harassment or violence committed by or directed against a child with a disability, the school district shall, where determined appropriate by the child's individualized education program (IEP) or Section 504 team, allow the child's IEP or Section 504 plan to be drafted to address the skills and proficiencies the child needs as a result of the child's disability to allow the child to respond to or not to engage in acts of harassment or violence.

VII. RETALIATION OR REPRISAL

The school district will discipline or take appropriate action against any student, teacher, administrator, or other school district personnel who commits an act of reprisal or who retaliates against any person who asserts, alleges, or makes a good faith report of alleged harassment or violence prohibited by this policy, who testifies, assists, or participates in an investigation of retaliation or alleged harassment or violence, or who testifies, assists, or participates in a proceeding or hearing relating to such harassment or violence. Retaliation includes, but is not limited to, any form of intimidation, reprisal, harassment, or intentional disparate treatment. Disciplinary consequences will be sufficiently severe to deter violations and to appropriately discipline the individual(s) who engaged in the harassment or violence. Remedial responses to the harassment or violence shall be tailored to the particular incident and nature of the conduct.

VIII. RIGHT TO ALTERNATIVE COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

These procedures do not deny the right of any individual to pursue other avenues of

recourse which may include filing charges with the Minnesota Department of Human Rights, initiating civil action, or seeking redress under state criminal statutes and/or federal law.

IX. HARASSMENT OR VIOLENCE AS ABUSE

- A. Under certain circumstances, alleged harassment or violence may also be possible abuse under Minnesota law. If so, the duties of mandatory reporting under Minn. Stat. § 626.556 may be applicable.
- B. Nothing in this policy will prohibit the school district from taking immediate action to protect victims of alleged harassment, violence, or abuse.

X. DISSEMINATION OF POLICY AND TRAINING

- A. This policy shall be conspicuously posted throughout each school building in areas accessible to students and staff members.
- B. This policy shall be given to each school district employee and independent contractor who regularly interacts with students at the time of initial employment with the school district.
- C. This policy shall appear in the student handbook.
- D. The school district will develop a method of discussing this policy with students and employees.
- E. The school district may implement violence prevention and character development education programs to prevent and reduce policy violations. Such programs may offer instruction on character education including, but not limited to, character qualities such as attentiveness, truthfulness, respect for authority, diligence, gratefulness, self-discipline, patience, forgiveness, respect for others, peacemaking, resourcefulness, and/or sexual abuse prevention.
- F. This policy shall be reviewed at least annually for compliance with state and federal law.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120B.232 (Character Development Education)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.234 (Child Sexual Abuse Prevention Education)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.03, Subd. 2 (Sexual, Religious, and Racial Harassment and Violence Policy)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.031 (School Student Bullying Policy)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 363A (Minnesota Human Rights Act)
Minn. Stat. § 609.341 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 626.556 *et seq.* (Reporting of Maltreatment of Minors)
20 U.S.C. §§ 1681-1688 (Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972)
29 U.S.C. § 621 *et seq.* (Age Discrimination in Employment Act)

29 U.S.C. § 794 (Rehabilitation Act of 1973, § 504)
42 U.S.C. § 1983 (Civil Action for Deprivation of Rights)
42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.* (Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964)
42 U.S.C. § 2000e *et seq.* (Title VII of the Civil Rights Act)
42 U.S.C. § 12101 *et seq.* (Americans with Disabilities Act)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 102 (Equal Educational Opportunity)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 401 (Equal Employment Opportunity)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 402 (Disability Nondiscrimination Policy)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 406 (Public and Private Personnel Data)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 414 (Mandated Reporting of Child Neglect or Physical or Sexual Abuse)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 415 (Mandated Reporting of Maltreatment of Vulnerable Adults)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 514 (Bullying Prohibition Policy)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 515 (Protection and Privacy of Pupil Records)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 521 (Student Disability Nondiscrimination)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 522 (Student Sex Nondiscrimination)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 524 (Internet Acceptable Use and Safety Policy)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 525 (Violence Prevention)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 526 (Hazing Prohibition)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 528 (Student Parental, Family, and Marital Status Nondiscrimination)

Policy Adopted: Nov. 12, 1990

Amended: September 13, 1993/ May 11, 1998/ Feb. 11, 2002/ March 10, 2008/ August 16, 2010/
Dec. 13, 2010/ January 2013 / June 2013 / May 2016 / April 2017 / December 2018/ December
2023

Reviewed: May 2018 / December 2019 / April 2021 / June 2022

Independent School District 110
Waconia, MN

8.A.6. 416 Drug and Alcohol Testing

Presenter: Dr. Enid
Schonewise, Director
of Human Resources

416 DRUG, ALCOHOL, AND CANNABIS TESTING

*[Note: Drug, alcohol, and cannabis testing of school bus drivers and **driver** applicants is mandatory under federal law. The mandatory testing is described under Part III. of the policy. Drug and alcohol testing of other employees or drug and alcohol testing of school bus drivers beyond that mandated by federal law is optional and can be done under state law only if a policy containing provisions, such as the provisions of Part IV. of this policy are adopted. Cannabis testing of school employees and school bus drivers shall conform to federal and Minnesota law. To preserve the right to request or require school district employees who are not bus drivers and applicants to undergo cannabis testing or drug and/or alcohol testing or to require bus drivers to submit to testing that is not federally mandated, a school district should adopt Part IV. as part of its drug and alcohol testing policy.]*

I. PURPOSE

- A. The school board recognizes the significant problems created by drug, alcohol, and cannabis use in society in general, and the public schools in particular. The school board further recognizes the important contribution that the public schools have in shaping the youth of today into the adults of tomorrow.
- B. The school board believes that a work environment free of drug, alcohol, and cannabis use will be not only safer, healthier, and more productive but also more conducive to effective learning. To provide such an environment, the purpose of this policy is to provide authority so that the school board may require all employees and/or job applicants to submit to drug, alcohol, and cannabis testing in accordance with the provisions of this policy and as provided in federal law and Minnesota Statutes, sections 181.950-181.957.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

- A. All school district employees and job applicants whose positions require a commercial driver's license will be required to undergo drug and alcohol testing and cannabis testing in accordance with federal law and the applicable provisions of this policy. The school district also may request or require that drivers submit to drug and alcohol testing and cannabis testing in accordance with the provisions of this policy and as provided in Minnesota Statutes, sections 181.950-181.957.
- B. The school district may request or require that any school district employee or job applicant, other than an employee or applicant whose position requires a commercial driver's license, submit to drug and alcohol testing and cannabis testing in accordance with the provisions of this policy and as provided in Minnesota Statutes, sections 181.950-181.957.
- C. The use, possession, sale, purchase, transfer, or dispensing of any drugs not medically prescribed, including medical cannabis, whether or not it has been

prescribed for the employee, is prohibited on school district property (which includes school district vehicles), while operating school district vehicles or equipment, and at any school-sponsored program or event. Use of drugs that are not medically prescribed, including medical cannabis, whether or not it has been prescribed for the employee, is also prohibited throughout the school or work day, including lunch or other breaks, whether or not the employee is on or off school district property. Employees under the influence of drugs that are not medically prescribed are prohibited from entering or remaining on school district property.

- D. The use, possession, sale, purchase, transfer, or dispensing of alcohol or cannabis is prohibited on school district property (which includes school district vehicles), while operating school district vehicles or equipment, and at any school-sponsored program or event. Use of alcohol or cannabis is also prohibited throughout the school or work day, including lunch or other breaks, whether or not the employee is on or off school district property. Employees under the influence of alcohol are prohibited from entering or remaining on school district property.
- E. Any employee who violates this section shall be subject to discipline that includes, but is not limited to, immediate suspension without pay and immediate discharge.
- F. The school district may discipline, discharge, or take other adverse personnel action against an employee for cannabis flower, cannabis product, lower-potency hemp edible, or hemp-derived consumer product use, possession, impairment, sale, or transfer while an employee is working, on school district premises, or operating a school district vehicle, machinery, or equipment as follows:
 - 1. if, as the result of consuming cannabis flower, a cannabis product, a lower-potency hemp edible, or a hemp-derived consumer product, the employee does not possess that clearness of intellect and control of self that the employee otherwise would have;
 - 2. if cannabis testing verifies the presence of cannabis flower, a cannabis product, a lower-potency hemp edible, or a hemp-derived consumer product following a confirmatory test;
 - 3. as provided in the school district's written work rules for cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products and cannabis testing, provided that the rules are in writing and in a written policy that contains the minimum information required by [Minnesota Statutes](#), section 181.952; or
 - 4. as otherwise authorized or required under state or federal law or regulations, or if a failure to do so would cause the school district to lose a monetary or licensing-related benefit under federal law or regulations.

III. FEDERALLY MANDATED DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL

BUS DRIVERS

A. General Statement of Policy

All persons subject to commercial driver's license requirements shall be tested for alcohol, marijuana (including medical cannabis), cocaine, amphetamines, opiates (including heroin), and phencyclidine (PCP), pursuant to federal law. Drivers who test positive for alcohol or drugs shall be subject to disciplinary action, which may include termination of employment.

B. Definitions

1. "Actual Knowledge" means actual knowledge by the school district that a driver has used alcohol or controlled substances based on: (a) direct observation of the employee's use (not observation of behavior sufficient to warrant reasonable suspicion testing); (b) information provided by a previous employer; (c) a traffic citation; or (d) an employee's admission, except when made in connection with a qualified employee self-admission program.
2. "Alcohol Screening Device" (ASD) means a breath or saliva device, other than an Evidential Breath Testing Device (EBT), that is approved by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and placed on its Conforming Products List for such devices.
3. "Breath Alcohol Technician" (BAT) means an individual who instructs and assists individuals in the alcohol testing process and who operates the EBT.
4. "Commercial Motor Vehicle" (CMV) includes a vehicle that is designed to transport 16 or more passengers, including the driver.
5. "Designated Employer Representative" (DER) means an employee authorized by the school district to take immediate action to remove employees from safety-sensitive duties, or cause employees to be removed from these covered duties, and to make required decisions in the testing and evaluation process. The DER receives test results and other communications for the school district.
6. "Department of Transportation" (DOT) means United States Department of Transportation.
7. "Direct Observation" means observation of alcohol or controlled substances use and does not include observation of employee behavior or physical characteristics sufficient to warrant reasonable suspicion testing.
8. "Driver" is any person who operates a CMV, including full-time, regularly employed drivers, casual, intermittent or occasional drivers, leased drivers, and independent owner-operator contractors.

9. “Evidential Breath Testing Device” (EBT) means a device approved by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration for the evidentiary testing of breath for alcohol concentration and placed on its Conforming Products List for such devices.
10. “Licensed Medical Practitioner” means a person who is licensed, certified, and/or registered, in accordance with applicable Federal, State, local, or foreign laws and regulations, to prescribe controlled substances and other drugs.
11. “Medical Review Officer” (MRO) means a licensed physician responsible for receiving and reviewing laboratory results generated by the school district’s drug testing program and for evaluating medical explanations for certain drug tests.
12. “Refusal to Submit” (to an alcohol or controlled substances test) means that a driver: (a) fails to appear for any test within a reasonable time, as determined by the school district, consistent with applicable DOT regulations, after being directed to do so; (b) fails to remain at the testing site until the testing process is complete; (c) fails to provide a urine specimen or an adequate amount of saliva or breath for any DOT drug or alcohol test; (d) fails to permit the observation or monitoring of the driver’s provision of a specimen in the case of a directly observed or monitored collection in a drug test; (e) fails to provide a sufficient breath specimen or sufficient amount of urine when directed and a determination has been made that no adequate medical explanation for the failure exists; (f) fails or declines to take an additional test as directed by the school district or the collector; (g) fails to undergo a medical examination or evaluation, as directed by the MRO or the DER; (h) fails to cooperate with any part of the testing process (e.g., refuses to empty pockets when so directed by the collector, behaves in a confrontational way that disrupts the collection process, fails to wash hands after being directed to do so by the collector, fails to sign the certification on the forms); (i) fails to follow the observer’s instructions, in an observed collection, to raise the driver’s clothing above the waist, lower clothing and underpants, and to turn around to permit the observer to determine if the driver has any type of prosthetic or other device that could be used to interfere with the collection process; (j) possesses or wears a prosthetic or other device that could be used to interfere with the collection process; (k) admits to the collector or MRO that the driver adulterated or substituted the specimen; or (l) is reported by the MRO as having a verified adulterated or substituted test result. An applicant who fails to appear for a pre-employment test, who leaves the testing site before the pre-employment testing process commences, or who does not provide a urine specimen because the driver has left before it commences is not deemed to have refused to submit to testing.
13. “Safety-Sensitive Functions” are on-duty functions from the time the driver

begins work or is required to be in readiness to work until relieved from work and all responsibility for performing work, and include such functions as driving, loading and unloading vehicles, or supervising or assisting in the loading or unloading of vehicles, servicing, repairing, obtaining assistance to repair, or remaining in attendance during the repair of a disabled vehicle.

14. “Screening Test Technician” (STT) means anyone who instructs and assists individuals in the alcohol testing process and operates an ASD.
15. “Stand Down” means the practice of temporarily removing an employee from performing safety-sensitive functions based only upon a laboratory reports to the MRO of a confirmed positive, an adulterated, or a substituted test before the MRO completes the verification process.
16. “Substance Abuse Professional” (SAP) means a qualified person who evaluates employees who have violated a DOT drug and alcohol regulation and makes recommendations concerning education, treatment, follow-up testing, and aftercare.

C. Policy and Educational Materials

[Note: Federal regulations require that school districts provide materials to bus drivers explaining the school district’s policies and procedures and the federal requirements with respect to the mandatory drug and alcohol testing of bus drivers. 49 Code of Federal Regulations section 382.601. Most of the required information is contained within this model policy. Additional materials to be provided to employees are described in Paragraph 2. of Section C.]

1. The school district shall provide a copy of this policy and procedures to each driver prior to the start of its alcohol and drug testing program and to each driver subsequently hired or transferred into a position requiring driving of a CMV.
2. The school district shall provide to each driver information required under Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations, including information concerning the effects of alcohol and controlled substances use on an individual’s health, work, and personal life; signs and symptoms of an alcohol or controlled substance problem; and available methods of intervening when an alcohol or drug problem is suspected, including confrontation, referral to an employee assistance program, and/or referral to management.
3. The school district shall provide written notice to representatives of employee organizations that the information described above is available.
4. The school district shall require each driver to sign a statement certifying that the driver received a copy of the policy and materials. This statement should be in the form of Attachment A to this policy. The school district

will maintain the original signed certificate and will provide a copy to the driver if the driver so requests.

[Note: The federal regulations require a school district to obtain a signed statement from each driver certifying that they received a copy of these materials. 49 Code of Federal Regulations section 382.601(d). The original signed certificate must be maintained by the school district and a copy may be provided to the driver.]

D. Alcohol and Controlled Substances Testing Program Manager

[Note: School districts are required by the federal regulations to designate a person to answer driver questions about the policy and the education materials described in Section C. above and to notify the drivers of the designation. 49 Code of Federal Regulations section 382.601(b)(1).]

1. The program manager will coordinate the implementation, direction, and administration of the alcohol and controlled substances testing policy for bus drivers. The program manager is the principal contact for the collection site, the testing laboratory, the MRO, the BAT, the SAP, and the person submitting to the test. Employee questions concerning this policy shall be directed to the program manager.
2. The school district shall designate a program manager and provide written notice of the designation to each driver along with this policy.

E. Specific Prohibitions for Drivers

[Note: The specific prohibitions for drivers are contained, in large part, in 49 Code of Federal Regulations sections 382.201-382.215.]

1. Alcohol Concentration. No driver shall report for duty or remain on duty requiring the performance of safety-sensitive functions while having an alcohol concentration of 0.04 or greater. Drivers who test greater than 0.04 will be taken out of service and will be subject to evaluation by a professional and retesting at the driver's expense.
2. Alcohol Possession. No driver shall be on duty or operate a CMV while the driver possesses alcohol.
3. On-Duty Use. No driver shall use alcohol while performing safety-sensitive functions.
4. Pre-Duty Use. No driver shall perform safety-sensitive functions within four (4) hours after using alcohol.
5. Use Following an Accident. No driver required to take a post-accident test shall use alcohol for eight (8) hours following the accident, or until the

driver undergoes a post-accident alcohol test, whichever occurs first.

6. Refusal to Submit to a Required Test. No driver shall refuse to submit to an alcohol or controlled substances test required by post-accident, random, reasonable suspicion, return-to-duty, or follow-up testing requirements. A verified adulterated or substituted drug test shall be considered a refusal to test.
7. Use of Controlled Substances. No driver shall report for duty or remain on duty requiring the performance of safety-sensitive functions when the driver uses any controlled substance, except when the use is pursuant to instructions (which have been presented to the school district) from a licensed medical practitioner who is familiar with the driver's medical history and has advised the driver that the substance does not adversely affect the driver's ability to safely operate a CMV. Controlled substance includes medical cannabis, regardless of whether the driver is enrolled in the state registry program.
8. Positive, Adulterated, or Substituted Test for Controlled Substance. No driver shall report for duty, remain on duty, or perform a safety-sensitive function if the driver tests positive for controlled substances, including medical cannabis, or has adulterated or substituted a test specimen for controlled substances.
9. General Prohibition. Drivers are also subject to the general policies and procedures of the school district that prohibit possession, transfer, sale, exchange, reporting to work under the influence of drugs or alcohol, and consumption of drugs or alcohol while at work or while on school district premises or operating any school district vehicle, machinery, or equipment.

F. Other Alcohol-Related Conduct

[Note: Consequences for drivers engaging in alcohol-related conduct are described in the federal regulations. 49 Code of Federal Regulations section 382.505.]

No driver found to have an alcohol concentration of 0.02 or greater but less than 0.04 shall perform safety-sensitive functions for at least twenty-four (24) hours following administration of the test. The school district will not take any action under this policy other than removal from safety-sensitive functions based solely on test results showing an alcohol concentration of less than 0.04 but may take action otherwise consistent with law and the policies of the school district.

G. Prescription Drugs/Cannabinoid Products

A driver shall inform the driver's supervisor if at any time the driver is using a controlled substance pursuant to a physician's prescription. The physician's instructions shall be presented to the school district upon request. Use of a

prescription drug shall be allowed if the physician has advised the driver that the prescribed drug will not adversely affect the driver's ability to safely operate a CMV. Use of medical cannabis is prohibited notwithstanding the driver's enrollment in the patient registry. Use of nonintoxicating cannabinoids or edible cannabinoid products is not a legitimate medical explanation for a confirmed positive test result for marijuana. MROs will verify a drug test confirmed as positive, even if a driver claims to have only used nonintoxicating cannabinoids or edible cannabinoid product.

H. Testing Requirements

[Note: School district must utilize the U.S. DOT Drug & Alcohol Clearinghouse ("Clearinghouse") to conduct pre-employment queries, annual queries, and reports regarding CDL holders who operate CMVs on public roads (including school bus drivers) and who are covered by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) Drug and Alcohol Testing Program. In addition to utilizing the Clearinghouse, school districts must continue to comply with the alcohol and controlled substance testing required under Title 49 of the Federal Regulations.]

1. Pre-Employment Testing

[Note: 49 Code of Federal Regulations section 382.301 details the requirements for pre-employment testing.]

- a. A driver applicant shall undergo testing for [alcohol and] controlled substances, including medical cannabis, before the first time the driver performs safety-sensitive functions for the school district.

[Note: A school district is permitted, but not required, to conduct pre-employment testing for the use of alcohol. If a school district elects to require pre-employment testing for alcohol, it should include the bracketed text in Subparagraph a., above, and test all applicants uniformly.]

- b. Tests shall be conducted only after the applicant has received a conditional offer of employment.
- c. To be hired, the applicant must test negative and must sign an agreement in the form of Attachment B to this policy, authorizing former employers to release to the school district all information on the applicant's alcohol tests with results of blood alcohol concentration of 0.04 or higher, or verified positive results for controlled substances, including medical cannabis, or refusals to be tested (including verified adulterated or substituted drug test results), or any other violations of DOT agency drug and alcohol testing regulations, or, if the applicant violated the testing regulations, documentation of the applicant's successful completion of DOT return-to-duty requirements (including follow-up tests),

within the preceding two (2) years.

[Note: The federal regulations require school districts to inquire about, obtain, and review alcohol and controlled substances information from prior employers pursuant to a driver’s written authorization, prior to the time a driver performs safety-sensitive functions, if feasible. 49 Code of Federal Regulations section 382.413 and 49 Code of Federal Regulations section 40.25. If not feasible, school districts must not permit the employee to perform safety-sensitive functions for more than thirty (30) days from the date a safety-sensitive function was performed unless the school districts make good faith efforts to obtain the information and to make a record of those efforts to be retained in the driver’s qualification file.]

d. The applicant also must be asked whether they have tested positive, or refused to test, on any pre-employment drug or alcohol test administered by an employer to which the employee, during the last two (2) years, applied for, but did not obtain, safety-sensitive transportation work covered by DOT testing rules.

e. Before employing a driver subject to controlled substances and alcohol testing, the school district must conduct a full pre-employment query of the federal Commercial Driver’s License (CDL) Drug and Alcohol Clearinghouse (“Clearinghouse”) to obtain information about whether the driver (1) has a verified positive, adulterated, or substituted controlled substances test result; (2) has an alcohol confirmation test with a concentration of 0.04 or higher; (3) has refused to submit to a test in violation of federal law; or (4) that an employer has reported actual knowledge that the driver used alcohol on duty, before duty, or following and accident in violation of federal law. The applicant just give specific written or electronic consent for the school district to conduct the Clearinghouse full query (see Attachment C to this policy). The school district shall retain the consent for three (3) years from the date of query.

2. Post-Accident Testing

[Note: 49 Code of Federal Regulations section 382.303 governs post-accident testing of drivers.]

a. As soon as practicable following an accident involving a CMV, the school district shall test the driver for alcohol and controlled substances, including medical cannabis, if the accident involved the loss of human life or if the driver receives a citation for a moving traffic violation arising from an accident which results in bodily injury or disabling damage to a motor vehicle.

b. Drivers should be tested for alcohol use within two (2) hours and no

later than eight (8) hours after the accident.

- c. Drivers should be tested for controlled substances, including medical cannabis, no later than thirty-two (32) hours after the accident.
- d. A driver subject to post-accident testing must remain available for testing, or shall be considered to have refused to submit to the test.
- e. If a post-accident alcohol test is not administered within two (2) hours following the accident, the school district shall prepare and maintain on file a record stating the reasons the test was not promptly administered and continue to attempt to administer the alcohol test within eight (8) hours.
- f. If a post-accident alcohol test is not administered within eight (8) hours following the accident or a post-accident controlled substances test is not administered within thirty-two (32) hours following the accident, the school district shall cease attempts to administer the test, and prepare and maintain on file a record stating the reasons for not administering the test.
- g. The school district shall report drug and alcohol program violations to the Clearinghouse as required under federal law.

3. Random Testing

[Note: 49 Code of Federal Regulations section 382.305 governs random testing of drivers.]

- a. The school district shall conduct tests on a random basis at unannounced times throughout the year, as required by the federal regulations.

[Note: The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) set the random alcohol selection and testing rate at 10% of the average number of driver positions and evaluates this minimum percentage each year. School districts can elect to stay at the 1998 level of 25% (or a higher percentage) if they do not want to monitor the minimum annual percentage rate set by the FHWA. The random controlled substances selection and testing rate has remained at 50% each year and has not been lowered to 25% as is possible under the regulations.]

- b. The school district shall test for alcohol at a minimum annual percentage rate of 10% of the average number of driver positions, and for controlled substances, including medical cannabis, at a minimum annual percentage of 50%.
- c. The school district shall adopt a scientifically valid method for

selecting drivers for testing, such as random number table or a computer-based random number generator that is matched with identifying numbers of the drivers. Each driver shall have an equal chance of being tested each time selections are made. Each driver selected for testing shall be tested during the selection period.

- d. Random tests shall be unannounced. Dates for administering random tests shall be spread reasonably throughout the calendar year.
- e. Drivers shall proceed immediately to the collection site upon notification of selection; provided, however, that if the driver is performing a safety-sensitive function, other than driving, at the time of notification, the driver shall cease to perform the function and proceed to the collection site as soon as possible.

4. Reasonable Suspicion Testing

[Note: 49 Code of Federal Regulations section 382.307 governs reasonable suspicion testing of drivers.]

- a. The school district shall require a driver to submit to an alcohol test and/or controlled substances, including medical cannabis, test when a supervisor or school district official, who has been trained in accordance with the regulations, has reasonable suspicion to believe that the driver has used alcohol and/or controlled substances, including medical cannabis, on duty or within four (4) hours before coming on duty, or just after the period of the work day. The test shall be done as soon as practicable following the observation of the behavior indicative of the use of controlled substances or alcohol.
- b. The reasonable suspicion determination must be based on specific, contemporaneous, articulable observations concerning the driver's appearance, behavior, speech, or body odors. The required observations for reasonable suspicion of a controlled substances violation may include indications of the chronic and withdrawal effects of controlled substances.
- c. Alcohol testing shall be administered within two (2) hours following a determination of reasonable suspicion. If it is not done within two (2) hours, the school district shall prepare and maintain a record explaining why it was not promptly administered and continue to attempt to administer the alcohol test within eight (8) hours. If an alcohol test is not administered within eight (8) hours following the determination of reasonable suspicion, the school district shall cease attempts to administer the test and state in the record the reasons for not administering the test.

- d. The supervisor or school district official who makes observations leading to a controlled substances reasonable suspicion test shall make and sign a written record of the observations within twenty-four (24) hours of the observed behavior or before the results of the drug test are released, whichever is earlier.

[Note: 49 Code of Federal Regulations sections 382.309, 40.23(d), and 40.305 govern return-to-duty testing.]

5. Return-To-Duty Testing. A driver found to have violated this policy shall not return to work until an SAP has determined the employee has successfully complied with prescribed education and/or treatment and until undergoing return-to-duty tests indicating an alcohol concentration of less than 0.02 and a confirmed negative result for the use of controlled substances. The school district is not required to return a driver to safety-sensitive duties because the driver has met these conditions; this is a personnel decision subject to collective bargaining agreements or other legal requirements.

[Note: 49 Code of Federal Regulations sections 382.311, 40.307, and 40.309 govern follow-up testing.]

6. Follow-Up Testing. When an SAP has determined that a driver is in need of assistance in resolving problems with alcohol and/or controlled substances, the driver shall be subject to unannounced follow-up testing as directed by the SAP for up to sixty (60) months after completing a treatment program.

7. Refusal to Submit and Attendant Consequences

[Note: Consequences for refusals to submit to required drug and alcohol tests are addressed generally in 49 Code of Federal Regulations sections 40.191, 40.261, and 382.211. They are more specifically addressed in 49 Code of Federal Regulations section 382.501-382.507 and in 49 United States Code section 521(b).]

- a. A driver or driver applicant may refuse to submit to drug and alcohol testing.
- b. Refusal to submit to a required drug or alcohol test subjects the driver or driver applicant to the consequences specified in federal regulations as well as the civil and/or criminal penalty provisions of 49 United States Code section 521(b). In addition, a refusal to submit to testing establishes a presumption that the driver or driver applicant would test positive if a test were conducted and makes the driver or driver applicant subject to discipline or disqualification under this policy.

- c. A driver applicant who refuses to submit to testing shall be disqualified from further consideration for the conditionally offered position.
- d. An employee who refuses to submit to testing shall not be permitted to perform safety-sensitive functions and will be considered insubordinate and subject to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal. If an employee is offered an opportunity to return to a DOT safety-sensitive duty, the employee will be evaluated by an SAP and must submit to a return-to-duty test prior to being considered for reassignment to safety-sensitive functions.
- e. Drivers or driver applicants who refuse to submit to required testing will be required to sign Attachment D to this policy.

I. Testing Procedures

1. Drug Testing

[Note: The Federal Drug Testing Custody and Control Form (CCF) must be used to document every urine collection required by the DOT drug testing program. 49 Code of Federal Regulations section 40.45.]

- a. Drug testing is conducted by analyzing a donor's urine specimen. Split urine samples will be collected in accordance with federal regulations. The donor will provide a urine sample at a designated collection site. The collection site personnel will then pour the sample into two sample bottles, labeled "primary" and "split," seal the specimen bottles, complete the chain of custody form, and prepare the specimen bottles for shipment to the testing laboratory for analysis. The specimen preparation shall be conducted in sight of the donor.
- b. If the donor is unable to provide the appropriate quantity of urine, the collection site person shall instruct the individual to drink up to forty (40) ounces of fluid distributed reasonably through a period of up to three (3) hours to attempt to provide a sample. If the individual is still unable to provide a complete sample, the test shall be discontinued and the school district notified. The DER shall refer the donor for a medical evaluation to determine if the donor's inability to provide a specimen is genuine or constitutes a refusal to test. For pre-employment testing, the school district may elect to not have a referral made, and revoke the employment offer.
- c. Drug test results are reported directly to the MRO by the testing laboratory. The MRO reports the results to the DER. If the results are negative, the school district is informed and no further action is necessary. If the test result is confirmed positive, adulterated,

substituted, or invalid, the MRO shall give the donor an opportunity to discuss the test result. The MRO will contact the donor directly, on a confidential basis, to determine whether the donor wishes to discuss the test result. The MRO shall notify each donor that the donor has seventy-two (72) hours from the time of notification in which to request a test of the split specimen at the donor's expense. No split specimen testing is done for an invalid result.

- d. If the donor requests an analysis of the split specimen within seventy-two (72) hours of having been informed of a confirmed positive test, the MRO shall direct, in writing, the laboratory to provide the split specimen to another Department of Health and Human Services – SAMHSA certified laboratory for analysis. If the donor has not contacted the MRO within seventy-two (72) hours, the donor may present the MRO information documenting that serious illness, injury, inability to contact the MRO, lack of actual notice of the confirmed positive test, or other circumstances unavoidably prevented the donor from timely making contact. If the MRO concludes that a legitimate explanation for the donor's failure to contact **them him/her** within seventy-two (72) hours exists, the MRO shall direct the analysis of the split specimen. The MRO will review the confirmed positive test result to determine whether an acceptable medical reason for the positive result exists. The MRO shall confirm and report a positive test result to the DER and the employee when no legitimate medical reason for a positive test result as received from the testing laboratory exists.
- e. If, after making reasonable efforts and documenting those efforts, the MRO is unable to reach the donor directly, the MRO must contact the DER who will direct the donor to contact the MRO. If the DER is unable to contact the donor, the donor will be suspended from performing safety-sensitive functions.
- f. The MRO may confirm the test as a positive without having communicated directly with the donor about the test results under the following circumstances:
 - (1) The donor expressly declines the opportunity to discuss the test results;
 - (2) The donor has not contacted the MRO within seventy-two (72) hours of being instructed to do so by the DER; or
 - (3) The MRO and the DER, after making and documenting all reasonable efforts, have not been able to contact the donor within ten (10) days of the date the confirmed test result was received from the laboratory.

2. Alcohol Testing

[Note: The DOT Alcohol Testing Form (ATF) must be used for every DOT alcohol test. 49 Code of Federal Regulations section 40.225]

- a. The federal alcohol testing regulations require testing to be administered by a BAT using an EBT or an STT using an ASD. EBTs and ASDs can be used for screening tests but only EBTs can be used for confirmation tests.
- b. Any test result less than 0.02 alcohol concentration is considered a “negative” test.
- c. If the donor is unable to provide sufficient saliva for an ASD, the DER will immediately arrange to use an EBT. If the donor attempts and fails to provide an adequate amount of breath, the school district will direct the donor to obtain a written evaluation from a licensed physician to determine if the donor’s inability to provide a breath sample is genuine or constitutes a refusal to test.
- d. If the screening test results show alcohol concentration of 0.02 or higher, a confirmatory test conducted on an EBT will be required to be performed between fifteen (15) and thirty (30) minutes after the completion of the screening test.
- e. Alcohol tests are reported directly to the DER.

J. Driver/Driver Applicant Rights

1. All drivers and driver applicants subject to the controlled substances testing provisions of this policy who receive a confirmed positive test result for the use of controlled substances have the right to request, at the driver’s or driver applicant’s expense, a confirming retest of the split urine sample. If the confirming retest is negative, no adverse action will be taken against the driver, and a driver applicant will be considered for employment.

[Note: The limitation on discharge in Paragraph 2., below, is contained solely in Minnesota law. State law is preempted by federal laws and regulations as it relates to drivers of commercial motor vehicles (such as bus drivers). See Minnesota Statutes 221.031, Subdivision 10. Nevertheless, school districts may decide to comply with the state law requirements for various reasons (such as to treat all school district employees equally since employees subject to testing only under state law are accorded these additional rights). Consultation with the school district’s legal counsel is recommended.]

2. The school district will not discharge a driver who, for the first time, receives a confirmed positive drug or alcohol test UNLESS:

- a. The school district has first given the employee an opportunity to participate in, at the employee’s own expense or pursuant to coverage under an employee benefit plan, either a drug or alcohol counseling or rehabilitation program, whichever is more appropriate, as determined by the school district after consultation with the SAP; and
- b. The employee refuses to participate in the recommended program, or fails to successfully complete the program as evidenced by withdrawal before its completion or by a positive test result on a confirmatory test after completion of the program.
- c. This limitation on employee discharge does not bar discharge of an employee for reasons independent of the first confirmed positive test result.

K. Testing Laboratory

The testing laboratory for controlled substances will be a laboratory certified by the Department of Health and Human Services – SAMHSA to perform controlled substances testing pursuant to federal regulations.

L. Confidentiality of Test Results

All alcohol and controlled substances test results and required records of the drug and alcohol testing program are considered confidential information under federal law and private data on individuals as that phrase is defined in Minnesota Statute chapter 13. Any information concerning the individual’s test results and records shall not be released without written permission of the individual, except as provided for by regulation or law.

M. Recordkeeping Requirements and Retention of Records

- 1. The school district shall keep and maintain records in accordance with the federal regulations in a secure location with controlled access.

[Note: The federal recordkeeping requirements for school districts are detailed in the federal regulations 49 Code of Federal Regulations sections 382.401 et seq. and 40.331. The DOT publishes a guide to the recordkeeping requirements of mandatory drug and alcohol testing for persons with a commercial driver’s license as part of its Alcohol & Drugs: DOT Compliance Manual.]

- 2. The required records shall be retained for the following minimum periods:

Basic records	5 years
---------------	---------

“Basic records” includes records of: (a) alcohol test results with

concentration of 0.02 or greater; (b) verified positive drug test results; (c) refusals to submit to required tests (including substituted or adulterated drug test results); (d) SAP reports; (e) all follow-up tests and schedules for follow-up tests; (f) calibration documentation; (g) administration of the testing programs; and (h) each annual calendar year summary.

Information obtained from previous employers	3 years
Alcohol and controlled substance collection procedures	2 years
Negative and cancelled controlled substance tests	1 year
Alcohol tests with less than 0.02 concentration	1 year
Education and training records	indefinite

“Education and training records” must be maintained while the individuals perform the functions which require training and for the two (2) years after ceasing to perform those functions.

3. Personal Information

Personal information about all individuals who undergo any required testing under this policy will be shared with the U.S. DOT Drug & Alcohol Clearinghouse (“Clearinghouse”) as required under federal law, including:

- a. The name of the person tested;
- b. Any verified positive, adulterated, or substituted drug test result;
- c. Any alcohol confirmation test with a BAC concentration of 0.04 or higher;
- d. Any refusal to submit to any test required hereunder;
- e. Any report by a supervisor of actual knowledge of use as follows
 - i. Any on-duty alcohol use;
 - ii. Any pre-duty alcohol use;
 - iii. Any alcohol use following an accident; and
 - iv. Any controlled substance use.
- f. Any report from a substance abuse professional certifying successful completion of the return-to-work process;
- g. Any negative return-to-duty test; and

- h. Any employer's report of completion of follow-up testing.

N. Training

The school district shall ensure all persons designated to supervise drivers receive training. The designated employees shall receive at least sixty (60) minutes of training on alcohol misuse and at least sixty (60) minutes of training on controlled substances use. The training shall include physical, behavioral, speech, and performance indicators of probable misuse of alcohol and use of controlled substances. The training will be used by the supervisors to make determinations of reasonable suspicion.

O. Consequences of Prohibited Conduct and Enforcement

- 1. Removal. The school district shall remove a driver who has engaged in prohibited conduct from safety-sensitive functions. A driver shall not be permitted to return to safety-sensitive functions until and unless the return-to-duty requirements of federal DOT regulations have been completed.

- 2. Referral, Evaluation, and Treatment

- a. A driver or driver applicant who has engaged in prohibited conduct shall be provided a listing of SAPs readily available to the driver or applicant and acceptable to the school district.

[Note: Subparagraphs b. and c., below, are based on the provisions of 49 Code of Federal Regulations section 40.289.]

- b. If the school district offers a driver an opportunity to return to a DOT safety-sensitive duty following a violation, the driver must be evaluated by an SAP and the driver is required to successfully comply with the SAP's evaluation recommendations (education, treatment, follow-up evaluation(s), and/or ongoing services). The school district is not required to provide an SAP evaluation or any subsequent recommended education or treatment.

[Note: School districts are not required to comply with state law governing drug and alcohol testing when the individuals are subject to the federal laws and regulations (i.e., bus drivers). If a school district, after consultation with legal counsel, chooses to comply voluntarily with these requirements, Subparagraph b., above, can be modified as follows:

- b. The school district will offer a driver an opportunity to return to a DOT safety-sensitive duty following an employee's first positive test result on a confirmatory test if no reasons independent of the first test result for discharge exist. Otherwise, the school district may choose, but is not***

required, to provide an SAP evaluation or any subsequent recommended education or treatment.]

- c. Drivers are responsible for payment for SAP evaluations and services unless a collective bargaining agreement or employee benefit plan provides otherwise.
- d. Drivers who engage in prohibited conduct also are required to comply with follow-up testing requirements.

3. Disciplinary Action

- a. Any driver who refuses to submit to post-accident, random, reasonable suspicion, or follow-up testing not only shall not perform or continue to perform safety-sensitive functions, but also may be subject to disciplinary action, which may include immediate suspension without pay and/or immediate discharge.
- b. Drivers who test positive with verification of a confirmatory test or are otherwise found to be in violation of this policy or the federal regulations shall be subject to disciplinary action, which may include immediate suspension without pay and/or immediate discharge.
- c. Nothing in this policy limits or restricts the right of the school district to discipline or discharge a driver for conduct which not only constitutes prohibited conduct under this policy but also violates the school district's other rules or policies.

P. Other Testing

The school district may request or require that drivers submit to drug and alcohol testing other than that required by federal law. For example, drivers may be requested or required to undergo drug and alcohol testing on an annual basis as part of a routine physical examination. Such additional testing of drivers will be conducted only in accordance with the provisions of this policy and as provided in Minnesota Statutes, sections 181.950-181.957. For purposes of such additional, non-mandatory testing, drivers fall within the definition of "other employees" covered by Section IV. of this policy.

[Note: When the testing of drivers complies with federal testing requirements and procedures, school districts clearly are exempt from the state drug and alcohol testing requirements in Minnesota Statutes, sections 181.950-181.957. See Minnesota Statutes, 221.031, subdivision 10. When testing beyond the federally mandated requirements, however, school districts still must comply with state law.]

Q. Report to Clearinghouse

The school district shall promptly submit to the Clearinghouse any record generated of an individual who refuses to take an alcohol or controlled substance test required under Title 49, Code of Federal Regulation, tests positive for alcohol or a controlled substance in violation of federal regulations, or violates subpart B of Part 382 of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations (or any subsequent corresponding regulations).

R. Annual Clearinghouse Query

1. The school district must conduct a query of the Clearinghouse record at least once per year for information for all employees subject to controlled substance and alcohol testing related to CMV operation to determine whether information exists in the Clearinghouse about those employees. In lieu of a full query, the school district may obtain the individual driver's consent to conduct a limited query to satisfy the annual query requirement. The limited query will tell the employer whether there is information about the driver in the Clearinghouse but will not release that information to the employer. If the limited query shows that information exists in the Clearinghouse about the driver, the school district must conduct a full query within twenty-four (24) hours or must not allow the driver to continue to perform any safety-sensitive function until the employee conducts the full query and the results confirm the driver's Clearinghouse record contains no prohibitions showing the driver has a verified positive, adulterated or substitute controlled substance test, no alcohol confirmation test with a concentration of 0.04 or higher, refuses to submit to a test, or was reported to have used alcohol on duty, before duty, following an accident or otherwise used a controlled substance in violation of the regulations except where the driver completed the SAP evaluation, referral and education/treatment process as required by the regulation. The school district shall comply with the query requirements set forth in 49 Code of Federal Regulations 382.701.

2. The school district may not access an individual's Clearinghouse record unless the school district (1) obtains the individual's prior written or electronic consent for access to the record; and (2) submits proof of the individual's consent to the Clearinghouse. The school district must retain the consent for three (3) years from the date of the last query. The school district shall retain three (3) years a record of each request for records from the Clearinghouse and the information received pursuant to the request.

3. The school district shall protect the individual's privacy and the confidentiality of each Clearinghouse record it receives. The school district shall ensure that information contained in a Clearinghouse record is not divulged to a person or entity not directly involved in assessing and evaluating whether a prohibition applies with respect to the individual to operate a CMV for the school district.

4. The school district may use an individual's Clearinghouse record only to assess and evaluate whether a prohibition applies with respect to the individual to operate a CMV for the school district.

IV. CANNABIS TESTING OR DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR OTHER EMPLOYEES

The school district may request or require drug and alcohol testing or cannabis testing for other school district personnel, i.e., employees who are not school bus drivers, or job applicants for such positions. The school district does not have a legal duty to request or require any employee or job applicant to undergo drug and alcohol testing or cannabis testing as authorized in this policy, except for school bus drivers and other drivers of CMVs who are subject to federally mandated testing. (See Section III. of this policy.) If a school bus driver is requested or required to submit to drug or alcohol testing beyond that mandated by federal law, the provisions of Section IV. of this policy will be applicable to such testing.

A. Definitions

1. “Cannabis testing” means the analysis of a body component sample according to the standards established under one of the programs listed in Minnesota Statutes, section 181.953, subdivision 1, for the purpose of measuring the presence or absence of cannabis flower, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 342.01, subdivision 16, cannabis products, as defined in section 342.01, subdivision 20, lower-potency hemp edibles as defined in section 342.01, subdivision 50, hemp-derived consumer products as defined in section 342.01, subdivision 37, or cannabis metabolites in the sample tested. The definitions in this section apply to cannabis testing unless stated otherwise.
2. “Confirmatory test” and “confirmatory retest” mean a drug or alcohol test that uses a method of analysis allowed under one of the programs listed in Minnesota Statutes, section 181.953, subdivision 1.
3. “Drug” means a controlled substance as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 152.01, subdivision 4, but does not include marijuana, tetrahydrocannabinols, cannabis flower as defined in section 342.01, subdivision 16, cannabis products as defined in section 342.01, subdivision 20, lower-potency hemp edibles as defined in section 342.01, subdivision 50, and hemp-derived consumer products as defined in section 342.01, subdivision 37.
4. “Drug and Alcohol Testing,” “Drug or Alcohol Testing,” and “Drug or Alcohol Test” mean analysis of a body component sample by a testing laboratory that meets one of the criteria listed in Minnesota Statutes, section 181.953, subdivision 1, for the purpose of measuring the presence or absence of drugs, alcohol, or their metabolites in the sample tested. “Drug and alcohol testing,” “drug or alcohol testing,” and “drug or alcohol test” do not include cannabis or cannabis testing, unless stated otherwise.
5. “Employee” means a person, independent contractor, or person working for an independent contractor who performs services for compensation, in whatever form, for an employer.

6. "Initial screening test" means a drug or alcohol test or cannabis test which uses a method of analysis under one of the programs listed in Minnesota Statutes, section 181.953, subdivision 1.
7. "Job Applicant" means a person, independent contractor, or person working for an independent contractor who applies to become an employee of the charter school in a position that does not require a commercial driver's license, and includes a person who has received a job offer made contingent on the person's passing drug or alcohol testing. Job applicants for positions requiring a commercial driver's license are governed by the provisions of the charter school's drug and alcohol testing policy relating to school bus drivers (Section III.).
8. "Oral fluid test" means analysis of a saliva sample for the purpose of measuring the presence of the same substance as drug and alcohol testing and cannabis testing that:
 - a. can detect drugs, alcohol, cannabis, or their metabolites in levels at or above the threshold detection levels contained in the standards of one of the programs listed in Minnesota Statutes, section 181.953, subdivision 1; and
 - b. does not require the services of a testing laboratory under section 181.953, subdivision 1.

[NOTE: The 2024 Minnesota legislature added oral fluid tests.]

89. "Other Employees" means any persons, independent contractors, or persons working for an independent contractor who perform services for the charter school for compensation, either full time or part time, in whatever form, except for persons whose positions require a commercial driver's license, and includes both professional and nonprofessional personnel. Persons whose positions require a commercial driver's license are primarily governed by the provisions of the charter school's drug and alcohol testing policy relating to school bus drivers (Section III.). To the extent that the drug and alcohol testing of persons whose positions require a commercial driver's license is not mandated by federal law and regulations, such testing shall be governed by Section IV. of this policy and the drivers shall fall within this definition of "other employees."
910. "Positive Test Result" means a finding of the presence of drugs, alcohol, or their metabolites in the sample tested in levels at or above the threshold detection levels contained in the standards of one of the programs listed in Minnesota Statutes, section 181.953, subdivision 1.
4011. "Random Selection Basis" means a mechanism for selection of employees that:
 - a. results in an equal probability that any employee from a group of employees subject to the selection mechanism will be selected; and
 - b. does not give the charter school discretion to waive the selection of any employee selected under the mechanism.

412. “Reasonable Suspicion” means a basis for forming a belief based on specific facts and rational inferences drawn from those facts.
4213. “Safety-Sensitive Position” means a job, including any supervisory or management position, in which an impairment caused by drug, alcohol, or cannabis usage would threaten the health or safety of any person.

B. Circumstances Under Which Cannabis Testing or Drug or Alcohol Testing May Be Requested or Required; Exceptions

1. General Limitations

- a. The school district ~~may~~ **will** not request or require an employee or job applicant whose position does not require a commercial driver’s license to undergo drug or alcohol testing or cannabis testing, unless the testing is done pursuant to this policy; and ~~either (1)~~ is conducted by a testing laboratory that meets one of the criteria listed in Minnesota Statutes, section 181.953, subdivision 1; ~~or (2) complies with the oral fluid test procedures under section 181.953, subdivision 5a.~~

[NOTE: The 2024 Minnesota legislature amended this provision]

- b. The school district will not request or require an employee or job applicant whose position does not require a commercial driver’s license to undergo drug and alcohol testing or cannabis testing on an arbitrary and capricious basis.

2. Cannabis Testing Exceptions

For the following positions, cannabis and its metabolites are considered a drug and subject to the drug and alcohol testing provisions in Minnesota Statutes, sections 181.950 to 181.957:

- a. a safety-sensitive position, as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 181.950, subdivision 13;
- b. a position requiring face-to-face care, training, education, supervision, counseling, consultation, or medical assistance to children;
- c. a position requiring a commercial driver's license or requiring an employee to operate a motor vehicle for which state or federal law requires drug or alcohol testing of a job applicant or an employee;
- d. a position of employment funded by a federal grant; or
- e. any other position for which state or federal law requires testing of a job applicant or an employee for cannabis.

3. Job Applicant Testing

The school district may request or require any job applicant whose position does not require a commercial driver's license to undergo drug and alcohol testing, provided a job offer has been made to the applicant and the same test is requested or required of all job applicants conditionally offered employment for that position. If a job applicant has received a job offer that is contingent on the applicant's passing drug and alcohol testing, the school district may not withdraw the offer based on a positive test result from an initial screening test that has not been verified by a confirmatory test. In the event the job offer is subsequently withdrawn, the school district shall notify the job applicant of the reason for its action.

- a. The school district must not request or require a job applicant to undergo cannabis testing solely for the purpose of determining the presence or absence of cannabis as a condition of employment unless otherwise required by state or federal law.
- b. Unless otherwise required by state or federal law, the school district must not refuse to hire a job applicant solely because the job applicant submits to a cannabis test or a drug and alcohol test authorized by Minnesota law and the results of the test indicate the presence of cannabis.
- c. The school district must not request or require an employee or job applicant to undergo cannabis testing on an arbitrary or capricious basis.
- d. Cannabis testing authorized under paragraph (d) must comply with the safeguards for testing employees provided in Minnesota Statutes, sections 181.953 and 181.954.

4. Oral fluid testing

a. When drug and alcohol testing or cannabis testing is otherwise authorized under Minnesota Statutes, section 181.951, the school district may request an employee or job applicant to undergo oral fluid testing according to the procedures under Minnesota Statutes, section 181.953, subdivision 5a as an alternative to using the services of a testing laboratory under Minnesota Statutes, section 181.953, subdivision 1.

b. The employee must be informed of the test result at the time of the oral fluid test. Within 48 hours of an oral fluid test that indicates a positive test result or that is inconclusive or invalid, the employee or job applicant may request drug or alcohol testing or cannabis testing at no cost to the employee or job applicant using the services of a testing laboratory under Minnesota Statutes, section 181.953, subdivision 1, and according to the existing laboratory testing standards in subdivisions 1 to 5. The rights, notice, and limitations in

Minnesota Statutes, section 181.953, subdivision 6, paragraph subdivisions 7 to 8 and 10 to 11 apply to an employee or and a laboratory test conducted pursuant to this

(b), _____ and job applicant paragraph.

c. If the laboratory test under paragraph (b) above indicates a positive result, any subsequent confirmatory retest, if requested by the employee or job applicant, must be conducted following the retest procedures provided in Minnesota Statutes, section 181.953, subdivision 6, paragraph (c), and subdivision 9 at the employee's or job applicant's own expense.

d. Nothing in this subdivision is intended to modify the existing requirements for drug and alcohol testing or cannabis testing in the workplace under Minnesota Statutes, sections 181.950 to 18.957, unless stated otherwise.

[NOTE: The 2024 Minnesota legislature enacted this provision]

45. Random Testing

The school district may request or require “other employees” to undergo cannabis testing or drug and alcohol testing on a random selection basis only if they are employed in safety-sensitive positions.

56. Reasonable Suspicion Testing

The school district may request or require any employee to undergo cannabis testing or drug and alcohol testing if the school district has a reasonable suspicion that the employee:

- a. is under the influence of cannabis, drugs or alcohol;
- b. has violated the school district's written work rules prohibiting the use, possession, sale, or transfer of drugs or alcohol, cannabis flower, cannabis products, lower-potency hemp edibles, or hemp-derived consumer products while the employee is working or while the employee is on the school district's premises or operating the school district's vehicles, machinery, or equipment;
- c. has sustained a personal injury, as that term is defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 176.011, subdivision 16, or has caused another employee to sustain a personal injury; or
- d. has caused a work-related accident or was operating or helping to operate machinery, equipment, or vehicles involved in a work-related accident.

67. Treatment Program Testing

The school district may request or require any employee to undergo cannabis testing and drug and alcohol testing if the employee has been referred by the school district for chemical dependency treatment or evaluation or is participating in a chemical dependency treatment program under an employee benefit plan, in which case the employee may be requested or required to undergo cannabis testing and drug and alcohol testing without prior notice during the evaluation or treatment period and for a period of up to two (2) years following completion of any prescribed chemical dependency treatment program.

78. Routine Physical Examination Testing

The school district may request or require any employee to undergo drug and alcohol testing as part of a routine physical examination provided the drug or alcohol test is requested or required no more than once annually and the employee has been given at least two weeks' written notice that a drug or alcohol test may be requested or required as part of the physical examination.

C. No Legal Duty to Test

The school district does not have a legal duty to request or require any employee or job applicant whose position does not require a commercial driver's license to undergo drug and alcohol testing.

D. Right of Other Employee or Job Applicant to Refuse Drug and Alcohol Testing and Consequences of Such Refusal

1. Right of Other Employee or Job Applicant to Refuse Drug and Alcohol Testing

Any employee or job applicant whose position does not require a commercial driver's license has the right to refuse drug and alcohol testing subject to the provisions contained in Paragraphs 2. and 3. of Section IV. D.

2. Consequences of an Employee's Refusal to Undergo Drug and Alcohol Testing

Any employee in a position that does not require a commercial driver's license who refuses to undergo drug and alcohol testing in the circumstances set out in the Random Testing, Reasonable Suspicion Testing, and Treatment Program Testing provisions of this policy may be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including immediate discharge.

3. Consequences of a Job Applicant's Refusal to Undergo Drug and Alcohol Testing

Any job applicant for a position which does not require a commercial driver's license who refuses to undergo drug and alcohol testing pursuant to the Job Applicant Testing provision of this policy shall not be employed.

E. Reliability and Fairness Safeguards

1. Pretest Notice

Before requesting an employee or job applicant whose position does not require a commercial driver's license to undergo drug or alcohol testing or requesting cannabis testing, the school district shall provide the employee or job applicant with a Pretest Notice in the form of Attachment D to this policy on which to acknowledge that the employee or job applicant has received the school district's drug and alcohol testing or cannabis testing policy.

2. Notice of Test Results

Within three (3) working days after receipt of a test result report from the testing laboratory, the school district shall inform in writing an employee or job applicant who has undergone drug or alcohol testing or cannabis testing of a negative test result on an initial screening test or of a negative or positive test result on a confirmatory test.

3. Notice of and Right to Test Result Report

Within three (3) working days after receipt of a test result report from the testing laboratory, the school district shall inform in writing, an employee or job applicant who has undergone drug or alcohol testing of the employee or job applicant's right to request and receive from the school district a copy of the test result report on any drug or alcohol test or cannabis test.

4. Notice of and Right to Explain Positive Test Result

- a. If an employee or job applicant has a positive test result on a confirmatory test, the school district shall provide the individual with notice of the test results and, at the same time, written notice of the right to explain the results and to submit additional information (see Attachment G to this policy).
- b. The school district may request that the employee or job applicant indicate any over-the-counter or prescription medication that the individual is currently taking or has recently taken and any other information relevant to the reliability of, or explanation for, a positive test result.
- c. The employee may present verification of enrollment in the medical cannabis patient registry or of enrollment in a Tribal medical

cannabis program as part of the employee's explanation.

- d. Use of nonintoxicating cannabinoids or edible cannabinoid products is not a legitimate medical explanation for a confirmed positive test result for cannabis. MROs will verify a drug test confirmed as positive, even if an employee claims to have only used nonintoxicating cannabinoids or edible cannabinoid product.
- e. Within three (3) working days after notice of a positive test result on a confirmatory test, an employee or job applicant may submit information (in addition to any information already submitted) to the school district to explain that result.

5. Notice of and Right to Request Confirmatory Retests

- a. If an employee or job applicant has a positive test result on a confirmatory test, the school district shall provide the individual with notice of the test results and, at the same time, written notice of the right to request a confirmatory retest of the original sample at **the employee or job applicant's his or her own** expense.
- b. An employee or job applicant may request a confirmatory retest of the original sample at **the employee or job applicant's his or her** own expense after notice of a positive test result on a confirmatory test. Within five (5) working days after notice of the confirmatory test result, the employee or job applicant shall notify the school district in writing of **the employee or job applicant's his or her** intention to obtain a confirmatory retest. Within three (3) working days after receipt of the notice, the school district shall notify the original testing laboratory that the employee or job applicant has requested the laboratory to conduct the confirmatory retest or to transfer the sample to another laboratory licensed under Minnesota Statutes, section 181.953, subdivision 1 to conduct the confirmatory retest. The original testing laboratory shall ensure that appropriate chain-of-custody procedures are followed during transfer of the sample to the other laboratory. The confirmatory retest must use the same drug, alcohol, or cannabis threshold detection levels as used in the original confirmatory test. If the confirmatory retest does not confirm the original positive test result, no adverse personnel action based on the original confirmatory test may be taken against the employee or job applicant.

- 6. If an employee or job applicant has a positive test result on a confirmatory test, the school district, at the time of providing notice of the test results, shall also provide written notice to inform the individual of other rights provided under Sections F. or G., below, whichever is applicable.

Attachments F and G to this policy provide the Notices described in Paragraphs 2. through 6. of this Section E.

F. Discharge and Discipline of Employees Whose Positions Do Not Require a Commercial Driver's License

1. The school district may not discharge, discipline, discriminate against, request, or require rehabilitation of an employee on the basis of a positive test result from an initial screening test that has not been verified by a confirmatory test.
2. In the case of a positive test result on a confirmatory test, the employee shall be subject to discipline which includes, but is not limited to, immediate suspension without pay and immediate discharge, pursuant to the provisions of this policy.
3. The school district may not discharge an employee for whom a positive test result on a confirmatory test was the first such result for the employee on a drug or alcohol test or cannabis test requested by the school district, unless the following conditions have been met:
 - a. The school district has first given the employee an opportunity to participate in, at the employee's own expense or pursuant to coverage under an employee benefit plan, either a drug, alcohol, or cannabis counseling or rehabilitation program, whichever is more appropriate, as determined by the school district after consultation with a certified chemical abuse counselor or a physician trained in the diagnosis and treatment of chemical dependency; and
 - b. The employee has either refused to participate in the counseling or rehabilitation program or has failed to successfully complete the program, as evidenced by withdrawal from the program before its completion or by a positive test result on a confirmatory test after completion of the program.
4. Notwithstanding Paragraph 1., the school district may temporarily suspend the tested employee or transfer that employee to another position at the same rate of pay pending the outcome of the confirmatory test and, if requested, the confirmatory retest, provided the school district believes that it is reasonably necessary to protect the health or safety of the employee, co-employees or the public. An employee who has been suspended without pay must be reinstated with back pay if the outcome of the confirmatory test or requested confirmatory retest is negative.
5. The school district may not discharge, discipline, discriminate against, request, or require rehabilitation of an employee on the basis of medical history information or the employee's status as a patient enrolled in the medical cannabis registry program revealed to the school district, unless the

employee was under an affirmative duty to provide the information before, upon, or after hire, or failing to do so would violate federal law or regulations or cause the school district to lose money or licensing-related benefit under federal law or regulations.

6. The school district may not discriminate against any employee in termination, discharge, or any term of condition of employment or otherwise penalize an employee based upon an employee registered patient's positive drug test for cannabis components or metabolites, unless the employee used, possessed, or was impaired by medical cannabis on school district property during the hours of employment.
7. An employee must be given access to information in the individual's personnel file relating to positive test result reports and other information acquired in the drug and alcohol testing process or cannabis testing process and conclusions drawn from and actions taken based on the reports or other acquired information.

G. Withdrawal of Job Offer for an Applicant for a Position That Does Not Require a Commercial Driver's License

If a job applicant has received a job offer made contingent on the applicant's passing drug and alcohol testing, the school district may not withdraw the offer based on a positive test result from an initial screening test that has not been verified by a confirmatory test. In the case of a positive test result on a confirmatory test, the school district may withdraw the job offer.

H. Chain-of-Custody Procedures

The school district has established its own reliable chain-of-custody procedures to ensure proper record keeping, handling, labeling, and identification of the samples to be tested. The procedures require the following:

1. Possession of a sample must be traceable to the employee from whom the sample is collected, from the time the sample is collected through the time the sample is delivered to the laboratory;
2. The sample must always be in the possession of, must always be in view of, or must be placed in a secure area by a person authorized to handle the sample;
3. A sample must be accompanied by a written chain-of-custody record; and
4. Individuals relinquishing or accepting possession of the sample must record the time the possession of the sample was transferred and must sign and date the chain-of-custody record at the time of transfer.

I. Privacy, Confidentiality and Privilege Safeguards

1. Privacy Limitations

A laboratory may only disclose to the school district test result data regarding the presence or absence of drugs, alcohol or their metabolites in a sample tested.

2. Confidentiality Limitations

With respect to employees and job applicants, test result reports and other information acquired in the drug or alcohol testing process are private data on individuals as that phrase is defined in Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13, and may not be disclosed by the school district or laboratory to another employer or to a third-party individual, governmental agency, or private organization without the written consent of the employee or job applicant tested.

3. Exceptions to Privacy and Confidentiality Disclosure Limitations

Notwithstanding Paragraphs 1. and 2., evidence of a positive test result on a confirmatory test may be: (1) used in an arbitration proceeding pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement, an administrative hearing under Minnesota Statutes chapter 43A or other applicable state or local law, or a judicial proceeding, provided that information is relevant to the hearing or proceeding; (2) disclosed to any federal agency or other unit of the United States government as required under federal law, regulation or order, or in accordance with compliance requirements of a federal government contract; and (3) disclosed to a substance abuse treatment facility for the purpose of evaluation or treatment of the employee.

4. Privilege

Positive test results from the school district drug or alcohol testing program may not be used as evidence in a criminal action against the employee or job applicant tested.

J. Notice of Testing Policy to Affected Employees

The school district shall provide written notice of this drug, alcohol, and cannabis testing policy to all affected employees upon adoption of the policy, to a previously non-affected employee upon transfer to an affected position under the policy, and to a job applicant upon hire and before any testing of the applicant if the job offer is made contingent on the applicant's passing drug and alcohol testing. Affected employees and applicants will acknowledge receipt of this written notice in the form of Attachment H to this policy.

V. POSTING

The school district shall post notice in an appropriate and conspicuous location on its premises that it has adopted a drug and alcohol testing policy and that copies of the policy are available for inspection during regular business hours by its employees or job applicants in its personnel office or other suitable locations.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 43A (State Personnel Management)
Minn. Stat. § 151.72 (Sale of Certain Cannabinoid Products)
Minn. Stat. § 152.01 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 152.22 (Definitions; Medical Cannabis)
Minn. Stat. § 152.23 (Limitations; Medical Cannabis)
Minn. Stat. § 152.32 (Protections for Registry Program Participation)
Minn. Stat. § 176.011, subd. 16 (Definitions; Personal Injury)
Minn. Stat. §§ 181.950-181.957 (Drug and Alcohol Testing in the Workplace)
Minn. Stat. § 221.031 (Motor Carrier Rules)
49 U.S.C. § 31306 (Omnibus Transportation Employee Testing Act of 1991)
49 U.S.C. § 31306a (National Clearinghouse for Controlled Substance and Alcohol Test Results of Commercial Motor Vehicle Operators)
49 U.S.C. § 521(b) (Civil and Criminal Penalties for Violations)
49 C.F.R. Parts 40 and 382 (Department of Transportation Rules Implementing Omnibus Transportation Employee Testing Act of 1991)
49 C.F.R. Part 382 (Controlled Substances and Alcohol Use and Testing)

Cross-References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 403 (Discipline, Suspension, and Dismissal of School District Employees)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 406 (Public and Private Personnel Data)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 417 (Chemical Use and Abuse)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 418 (Drug-Free Workplace/Drug-Free School)

Policy adopted: June 8, 1998

Revised February 11, 2002, revised May 2008, revised June 2011, reviewed Oct. 2016, reviewed December 2019, revised October 2023, revised December 2023, revised May 2024

Independent School District No. 110
Waconia, MN 55387

8.A.7. 436 Substitute Teaching

Presenter: Dr. Enid
Schonewise, Director
of Human Resources

436 SUBSTITUTE TEACHING

Independent School District No. 110 requires the services of substitute teachers in its elementary and secondary schools to ensure that appropriate instructional programming is provided for all students when assigned teachers are absent. While performing their duties, substitute teachers are considered employees of the district.

I. DEFINITIONS:

- A. Daily Substitute Teacher: A daily substitute teacher performs substitute teaching services for fifteen (15) consecutive calendar days or less for an individual teacher.
- B. Long-term Substitute Teacher: A long-term substitute teacher performs substitute teaching services for more than fifteen (15) consecutive for an individual teacher.

II. PROCEDURES:

- A. Substitute teachers must complete all required application materials, interview with a member of the district's administration team when required, and attend a new substitute orientation session, including information regarding mandatory district training and policies, payroll requirements, and background checks prior to becoming eligible to perform services as a substitute teacher in the School District.
- B. Substitute teachers are required to maintain valid teaching or substitute licenses through the Minnesota Professional Educator Licensing and Standards Board or the commissioner of education.
- C. The School District will contact substitute teachers when services are required via its electronic substitute program. The substitute teacher will be provided with the specifics of the assignment when contacted.
- D. The building principal or **his/her** designee will coordinate the use of substitute teachers in **his/her their** respective building. The absent teacher will ensure that lesson plans are available for the substitute teacher.
- E. Substitute teachers assigned to a particular building may be utilized throughout the building as needed. Assignments may include coverage for one or more absent teachers in one or more building departments.
- F. The building principal or **his/her** designee will complete the necessary payroll forms for each substitute teacher performing services in **his/her their** building. The substitute teacher will sign the pay form verifying **his/her their** hours of performance.
- G. Regular faculty members may be assigned to substitute, without additional pay, as long as contractual preparation time provisions are adhered to. If regular faculty members are asked to provide substitute services during their preparation time, then they will be reimbursed at the rate specified in the teachers' collective bargaining agreement.

III. PAYMENT:

- A. Daily substitute teachers will be compensated in accordance with School Board action.
- B. Long-term substitute teachers shall be paid a daily rate in accordance with BA/Step A on the teachers' salary schedule.
- C. Substitute teacher pay will be issued using direct deposit on the 15th and the last day of the month.
- D. Substitute teachers are not eligible to participate in health insurance plans or other fringe benefits through the School District unless required by law.
- E. Substitute teachers will not be compensated for mileage or travel time.
- F. Long-term substitute teachers assigned to perform substitute teaching services for more than one-hundred-twenty (120) consecutive days for an individual teacher are eligible for fringe benefits as provided for in the teachers' collective bargaining agreement.

Policy Adopted: December 14, 1970 / Amended September 8, 1975 / Amended June 9, 1986 /
Amended December 14, 1992 / January 4, 1999 / July 18, 2005 / May 12, 2008 / May 11, 2009 /
August 16, 2010 / Jan. 2016 / Dec. 2018 / July 2021
Independent School District No. 110
Waconia, Minnesota

8.A.8. 515 Protection and Privacy of Pupil
Records

Presenter: Dr. Enid
Schonewise, Director
of Human Resources

515 PROTECTION AND PRIVACY OF PUPIL RECORDS

I. PURPOSE

The school district recognizes its responsibility in regard to the collection, maintenance, and dissemination of pupil records and the protection of the privacy rights of students as provided in federal law and state statutes.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The following procedures and policies regarding the protection and privacy of parents and students are adopted by the school district, pursuant to the requirements of 20 United States Code section 1232g, *et seq.*, (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)) 34 Code of Federal Regulations part 99 and consistent with the requirements of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes chapter 13, and Minnesota Rules parts 1205.0100-1205.2000.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. Authorized Representative

"Authorized representative" means any entity or individual designated by the school district, state, or an agency headed by an official of the Comptroller of the United States, the Attorney General of the United States, the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Education, or state and local educational authorities to conduct, with respect to federal or state supported education programs, any audit or evaluation or any compliance or enforcement activity in connection with federal legal requirements that relate to these programs.

B. Biometric Record

"Biometric record," as referred to in "Personally Identifiable," means a record of one or more measurable biological or behavioral characteristics that can be used for automated recognition of an individual (e.g., fingerprints, retina and iris patterns, voiceprints, DNA sequence, facial characteristics, and handwriting).

C. Dates of Attendance

"Dates of attendance," as referred to in "Directory Information," means the period of time during which a student attends or attended a school or schools in the school district, including attendance in person or by paper correspondence, videoconference, satellite, Internet, or other electronic information and telecommunications technologies for students who are not in the classroom, and including the period during which a student is working under a work-study program. The term does not include specific daily records of a student's attendance at a school or schools in the school district.

D. Directory Information

1. Under federal law, "dDirectory information," means information contained in an education record of a student that would not generally be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed. It includes, the student's name; address; telephone listing; electronic mail address; photograph; date and place of birth; major field of study; dates of attendance; grade level; enrollment status (i.e., full-time or part-time); participation in officially recognized activities and sports; weight and height of members of athletic teams; degrees, honors and awards received; and the most recent educational agency or institution attended. It also includes the name, address, and

telephone number of the student's parent(s). Directory information does not include:

- a. a student's social security number;
- b. a student's identification number (ID), user ID, or other unique personal identifier used by a student for purposes of accessing or communicating in electronic systems if the identifier may be used to access education records without use of one or more factors that authenticate the student's identity such as a personal identification number (PIN), password, or other factor known or possessed only by the authorized user;
- c. a student ID or other unique personal identifier that is displayed on a student ID badge if the identifier can be used to gain access to educational records when used in conjunction with one or more factors that authenticate the student's identity, such as a PIN, password, or other factor known or possessed only by the student;
- d. personally identifiable data which references religion, race, color, social position, or nationality; or
- e. data collected from nonpublic school students, other than those who receive shared time educational services, unless written consent is given by the student's parent or guardian.

[NOTE: Under the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), the federal definition of "directory information" identifies the types of information that may be specifically referenced as directory information. The federal definition applies to information requests by military recruiting officers, as set out in Article XI below.]

2. Under Minnesota law, a school district may not designate a student's home address, telephone number, email address, or other personal contact information as "directory information."

[Note: The federal definition includes all of the types of information specifically referenced as directory information. The federal definition applies to information requests by military recruiting officers, as set out in Article XI below.]

The Minnesota definition imposes additional restrictions upon the types of information that may be designated as directory information. Minnesota law prohibits schools from designating student contact information as "directory information" despite the FERPA definition. Minnesota schools should comply with Minnesota law and should not include student contact information in their definition of "directory information."

This June 2024 revision to the "directory information" section seeks to clarify the law; no substantive change is presented in this revision.]

[NOTE: A school district may choose not to designate some or all of the enumerated information as directory information. A school district also may add to the list of directory information, as long as the added data is not information that generally would be deemed as an invasion of privacy or information that references the student's religion, race, color, social position, or

nationality. Federal law now allows a school district to specify that the disclosure of directory information will be limited to specific parties, for specific purposes, or both. The identity of those parties and/or purposes should be identified. To the extent a school district adds these restrictions, it must then limit its directory information disclosures to those individuals and/or purposes specified in this public notice. Procedures to address how these restrictions will be enforced by the school district are advised. Designation of directory information is an important policy decision for the local school board who must balance not only the privacy interests of the student against public disclosure but also the additional administrative requirements such restrictions on disclosures will place on the school district.]

[NOTE: The 2024 Minnesota legislature enacted Minnesota Statutes, section 480.40, which includes a law limiting disclosure of personal information concerning "judicial officials." The new law includes a definition of "judicial official" that school districts can review. "Personal information" about a judicial official includes "the name of any child" and the name of any school that such child attends if combined with an assertion that the child attends the school. School districts may not "knowingly publicly post, display, publish, sell, or otherwise make available on the Internet the personal information of any judicial official," including in response to requests for directory information.]

E. Education Records

1. What constitutes "education records." Education records means those records that are: (1) directly related to a student; and (2) maintained by the school district or by a party acting for the school district.
2. What does not constitute education records. The term "education records" does not include:
 - a. Records of instructional personnel that are:
 - (1) kept in the sole possession of the maker of the record;
 - (2) used only as a personal memory aid;
 - (3) not accessible or revealed to any other individual except a temporary substitute teacher; and
 - (4) destroyed at the end of the school year.
 - b. Records of a law enforcement unit of the school district, provided education records maintained by the school district are not disclosed to the unit, and the law enforcement records are:
 - (1) maintained separately from education records;
 - (2) maintained solely for law enforcement purposes; and
 - (3) disclosed only to law enforcement officials of the same jurisdiction.
 - c. Records relating to an individual, including a student, who is employed by the school district which:

- (1) are made and maintained in the normal course of business;
- (2) relate exclusively to the individual in that individual's capacity as an employee; and
- (3) are not available for use for any other purpose.

However, records relating to an individual in attendance at the school district who is employed as a result of his or her status as a student are education records.

- d. Records relating to an eligible student, or a student attending an institution of post-secondary education, that are:
 - (1) made or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or other recognized professional or paraprofessional acting in his or her professional or paraprofessional capacity or assisting in that capacity;
 - (2) made, maintained, or used only in connection with the provision of treatment to the student; and
 - (3) disclosed only to individuals providing the treatment; provided that the records can be personally reviewed by a physician or other appropriate professional of the student's choice. For the purpose of this definition, "treatment" does not include remedial educational activities or activities that are a part of the program of instruction within the school district.
- e. Records created or received by the school district after an individual is no longer a student at the school district and that are not directly related to the individual's attendance as a student.
- f. Grades on peer-related papers before the papers are collected and recorded by a teacher.

F. Education Support Services Data

"Education support services data" means data on individuals collected, created, maintained, used, or disseminated relating to programs administered by a government entity or entity under contract with a government entity designed to eliminate disparities and advance equities in educational achievement for youth by coordinating services available to participants, regardless of the youth's involvement with other government services. Education support services data does not include welfare data under Minnesota Statutes section 13.46.

Unless otherwise provided by law, all education support services data are private data on individuals and must not be disclosed except according to Minnesota Statutes section 13.05 or a court order.

G. Eligible Student

"Eligible student" means a student who has attained eighteen (18) years of age or is attending an institution of post-secondary education.

H. Juvenile Justice System

"Juvenile justice system" includes criminal justice agencies and the judiciary when involved in juvenile justice activities.

I. Legitimate Educational Interest

“Legitimate educational interest” includes an interest directly related to classroom instruction, teaching, student achievement and progress, discipline of a student, student health and welfare, and the ability to respond to a request for education data. It includes a person’s need to know in order to:

1. Perform an administrative task required in the school or employee’s contract or position description approved by the school board;
2. Perform a supervisory or instructional task directly related to the student’s education;
3. Perform a service or benefit for the student or the student’s family such as health care, counseling, student job placement, or student financial aid; or
4. Perform a task directly related to responding to a request for data.

J. Parent

“Parent” means a parent of a student and includes a natural parent, a guardian, or an individual acting as a parent of the student in the absence of a parent or guardian. The school district may presume the parent has the authority to exercise the rights provided herein, unless it has been provided with evidence that there is a state law or court order governing such matters as marriage dissolution, separation or child custody, or a legally binding instrument which provides to the contrary.

K. Personally Identifiable

“Personally identifiable” means that the data or information includes, but is not limited to: (a) a student’s name; (b) the name of the student’s parent or other family member; (c) the address of the student or student’s family; (d) a personal identifier such as the student’s social security number or student number or biometric record; (e) other indirect identifiers, such as the student’s date of birth, place of birth, and mother’s maiden name; (f) other information that, alone or in combination, is linked or linkable to a specific student that would allow a reasonable person in the school community, who does not have personal knowledge of the relevant circumstances, to identify the student with reasonable certainty; or (g) information requested by a person who the school district reasonably believes knows the identity of the student to whom the education record relates.

L. Record

“Record” means any information or data recorded in any way including, but not limited to, handwriting, print, computer media, video or audio tape, film, microfilm, and microfiche.

M. Responsible Authority

“Responsible authority” means *[designate title and actual name of individual]*.

N. Student

“Student” includes any individual who is or has been in attendance, enrolled, or registered at the school district and regarding whom the school district maintains education records. Student also includes applicants for enrollment or registration at the school district and individuals who receive shared time educational services from the school district.

O. School Official

"School official" includes: (a) a person duly elected to the school board; (b) a person employed by the school board in an administrative, supervisory, instructional, or other professional position; (c) a person employed by the school board as a temporary substitute in a professional position for the period of his or her performance as a substitute; and (d) a person employed by, or under contract to, the school board to perform a special task such as a secretary, a clerk, a public information officer or data practices compliance official, an attorney, or an auditor for the period of his or her performance as an employee or contractor.

[Note: School districts may wish to reference police liaison officers in the definition of a "school official." Depending on the circumstances of the relationship, this may be added in subpart (d) of the definition or in a new subpart (e). Caution should be used to ensure that police liaison officers are considered "school officials" only when performing duties as a police liaison officer and that they are trained as to their obligations pursuant to this policy. Consultation with the school district's legal counsel is recommended.]

P. Summary Data

"Summary data" means statistical records and reports derived from data on individuals but in which individuals are not identified and from which neither their identities nor any other characteristic that could uniquely identify the individual is ascertainable.

Q. Other Terms and Phrases

All other terms and phrases shall be defined in accordance with applicable state and federal law or ordinary customary usage.

IV. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION

State law provides that all data collected, created, received, or maintained by a school district are public unless classified by state or federal law as not public or private or confidential. State law classifies all data on individuals maintained by a school district which relates to a student as private data on individuals. This data may not be disclosed to parties other than the parent or eligible student without consent, except pursuant to a valid court order, certain state statutes authorizing access, and the provisions of FERPA and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

V. STATEMENT OF RIGHTS

A. Rights of Parents and Eligible Students

Parents and eligible students have the following rights under this policy:

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records;
2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records to ensure that they are not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy or other rights;
3. The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that such consent is not required for disclosure pursuant to this policy, state or federal law, or the regulations promulgated thereunder;
4. The right to refuse release of names, addresses, and home telephone numbers of students in grades 11 and 12 to military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions;
5. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning

alleged failures by the school district to comply with the federal law and the regulations promulgated thereunder;

6. The right to be informed about rights under the federal law; and
7. The right to obtain a copy of this policy at the location set forth in Section XXI. of this policy.

B. Eligible Students

All rights and protections given to parents under this policy transfer to the student when **he or she the student** reaches eighteen (18) years of age or enrolls in an institution of post-secondary education. The student then becomes an "eligible student." However, the parents of an eligible student who is also a "dependent student" are entitled to gain access to the education records of such student without first obtaining the consent of the student. In addition, parents of an eligible student may be given access to education records in connection with a health or safety emergency if the disclosure meets the conditions of any provision set forth in 34 Code of Federal Regulations section 99.31(a).

C. Students with a Disability

The school district shall follow 34 Code of Federal Regulations sections 300.610-300.617 with regard to the privacy, notice, access, recordkeeping, and accuracy of information related to students with a disability.

VI. DISCLOSURE OF EDUCATION RECORDS

A. Consent Required for Disclosure

1. The school district shall obtain a signed and dated written informed consent of the parent of a student or the eligible student before disclosing personally identifiable information from the education records of the student, except as provided herein.
2. The written consent required by this subdivision must be signed and dated by the parent of the student or the eligible student giving the consent and shall include:
 - a. a specification of the records to be disclosed;
 - b. the purpose or purposes of the disclosure;
 - c. the party or class of parties to whom the disclosure may be made;
 - d. the consequences of giving informed consent; and
 - e. if appropriate, a termination date for the consent.
3. When a disclosure is made under this subdivision:
 - a. if the parent or eligible student so requests, the school district shall provide him or her with a copy of the records disclosed; and
 - b. if the parent of a student who is not an eligible student so requests, the school district shall provide the student with a copy of the records disclosed.
4. A signed and dated written consent may include a record and signature in electronic form that:

- a. identifies and authenticates a particular person as the source of the electronic consent; and
 - b. indicates such person's approval of the information contained in the electronic consent.
5. If the responsible authority seeks an individual's informed consent to the release of private data to an insurer or the authorized representative of an insurer, informed consent shall not be deemed to have been given unless the statement is:
- a. in plain language;
 - b. dated;
 - c. specific in designating the particular persons or agencies the data subject is authorizing to disclose information about the data subject;
 - d. specific as to the nature of the information the subject is authorizing to be disclosed;
 - e. specific as to the persons or agencies to whom the subject is authorizing information to be disclosed;
 - f. specific as to the purpose or purposes for which the information may be used by any of the parties named in Clause e. above, both at the time of the disclosure and at any time in the future; and
 - g. specific as to its expiration date which should be within a reasonable time, not to exceed one year except in the case of authorizations given in connection with applications for: (i) life insurance or noncancellable or guaranteed renewable health insurance and identified as such, two years after the date of the policy, or (ii) medical assistance under Minnesota Statutes chapter 256B or Minnesota Care under Minnesota Statutes chapter 256L, which shall be ongoing during all terms of eligibility, for individualized education program health-related services provided by a school district that are subject to third party reimbursement.

6. Eligible Student Consent

Whenever a student has attained eighteen (18) years of age or is attending an institution of post-secondary education, the rights accorded to and the consent required of the parent of the student shall thereafter only be accorded to and required of the eligible student, except as provided in Section V. of this policy.

B. Prior Consent for Disclosure Not Required

The school district may disclose personally identifiable information from the education records of a student without the written consent of the parent of the student or the eligible student unless otherwise provided herein, if the disclosure is:

- 1. To other school officials, including teachers, within the school district whom the school district determines have a legitimate educational interest in such records;
- 2. To a contractor, consultant, volunteer, or other party to whom the school district has outsourced institutional services or functions provided that the outside party:

- a. performs an institutional service or function for which the school district would otherwise use employees;
 - b. is under the direct control of the school district with respect to the use and maintenance of education records; and
 - c. will not disclose the information to any other party without the prior consent of the parent or eligible student and uses the information only for the purposes for which the disclosure was made;
3. To officials of other schools, school districts, or post-secondary educational institutions in which the student seeks or intends to enroll, or is already enrolled, as long as the disclosure is for purposes related to the student's enrollment or transfer. The records shall include information about disciplinary action taken as a result of any incident in which the student possessed or used a dangerous weapon, and with proper annual notice (see Section XIX.), suspension and expulsion information pursuant to section 7917 of the federal Every Student Succeeds Act, 20 United States Code section 7917, *[insert the following if the school district has a policy regarding Staff Notification of Violent Behavior by Students]* and, if applicable, data regarding a student's history of violent behavior. The records also shall include a copy of any probable cause notice or any disposition or court order under Minnesota Statutes section 260B.171, unless the data are required to be destroyed under Minnesota Statutes section 120A.22, subdivision 7(c) or section 121A.75. On request, the school district will provide the parent or eligible student with a copy of the education records that have been transferred and provide an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the content of those records in accordance with Section XV. of this policy;
 4. To authorized representatives of the Comptroller General of the United States, the Attorney General of the United States, the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Education, or the Commissioner of the State Department of Education or his or her representative, subject to the conditions relative to such disclosure provided under federal law;
 5. In connection with financial aid for which a student has applied or has received, if the information is necessary for such purposes as to:
 - a. determine eligibility for the aid;
 - b. determine the amount of the aid;
 - c. determine conditions for the aid; or
 - d. enforce the terms and conditions of the aid.

"Financial aid" for purposes of this provision means a payment of funds provided to an individual or a payment in kind of tangible or intangible property to the individual that is conditioned on the individual's attendance at an educational agency or institution;
 6. To state and local officials or authorities to whom such information is specifically allowed to be reported or disclosed pursuant to state statute adopted:
 - a. before November 19, 1974, if the allowed reporting or disclosure concerns the juvenile justice system and such system's ability to effectively serve the student whose records are released; or
 - b. after November 19, 1974, if the reporting or disclosure allowed by state statute concerns the juvenile justice system and the system's ability to effectively serve, prior to adjudication, the student whose records are

released, provided the officials and authorities to whom the records are disclosed certify in writing to the school district that the data will not be disclosed to any other party, except as provided by state law, without the prior written consent of the parent of the student. At a minimum, the school district shall disclose the following information to the juvenile justice system under this paragraph: a student's full name, home address, telephone number, and date of birth; a student's school schedule, attendance record, and photographs, if any; and parents' names, home addresses, and telephone numbers;

7. To organizations conducting studies for or on behalf of educational agencies or institutions for the purpose of developing, validating, or administering predictive tests, administering student aid programs, or improving instruction; provided that the studies are conducted in a manner which does not permit the personal identification of parents or students by individuals other than representatives of the organization who have a legitimate interest in the information, the information is destroyed when no longer needed for the purposes for which the study was conducted, and the school district enters into a written agreement with the organization that: (a) specifies the purpose, scope, and duration of the study or studies and the information to be disclosed; (b) requires the organization to use personally identifiable information from education records only to meet the purpose or purposes of the study as stated in the written agreement; (c) requires the organization to conduct the study in a manner that does not permit personal identification of parents and students by anyone other than representatives of the organization with legitimate interests; and (d) requires the organization to destroy all personally identifiable information when information is no longer needed for the purposes for which the study was conducted and specifies the time period in which the information must be destroyed. For purposes of this provision, the term, "organizations," includes, but is not limited to, federal, state, and local agencies and independent organizations. In the event the Department of Education determines that a third party outside of the school district to whom information is disclosed violates this provision, the school district may not allow that third party access to personally identifiable information from education records for at least five (5) years;
8. To accrediting organizations in order to carry out their accrediting functions;
9. To parents of a student eighteen (18) years of age or older if the student is a dependent of the parents for income tax purposes;
10. To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena, provided, however, that the school district makes a reasonable effort to notify the parent or eligible student of the order or subpoena in advance of compliance therewith so that the parent or eligible student may seek protective action, unless the disclosure is in compliance with a federal grand jury subpoena, or any other subpoena issued for law enforcement purposes, and the court or other issuing agency has ordered that the existence or the contents of the subpoena or the information furnished in response to the subpoena not be disclosed, or the disclosure is in compliance with an ex parte court order obtained by the United States Attorney General (or designee not lower than an Assistant Attorney General) concerning investigations or prosecutions of an offense listed in 18 United States Code section 2332b(g)(5)(B), an act of domestic or international terrorism as defined in 18 United States Code, section 2331, or a parent is a party to a court proceeding involving child abuse and neglect or dependency matters, and the order is issued in the context of the proceeding. If the school district initiates legal action against a parent or student, it may disclose to the court, without a court order or subpoena, the education records of the student that are relevant for the school district to proceed with the legal action as a plaintiff. Also, if a parent or eligible student initiates a legal action against the school district, the school district may disclose to the court, without a court order or subpoena, the

student's education records that are relevant for the school district to defend itself;

11. To appropriate parties, including parents of an eligible student, in connection with an emergency if knowledge of the information is necessary to protect the health, including the mental health, or safety of the student or other individuals. The decision is to be based upon information available at the time the threat occurs that indicates that there is an articulable and significant threat to the health or safety of a student or other individuals. In making a determination whether to disclose information under this section, the school district may take into account the totality of the circumstances pertaining to a threat and may disclose information from education records to any person whose knowledge of the information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other students. A record of this disclosure must be maintained pursuant to Section XIII.E. of this policy. In addition, an educational agency or institution may include in the education records of a student appropriate information concerning disciplinary action taken against the student for conduct that posed a significant risk to the safety or well-being of that student, other students, or other members of the school community. This information may be disclosed to teachers and school officials within the school district and/or teachers and school officials in other schools who have legitimate educational interests in the behavior of the student;
12. To the juvenile justice system if information about the behavior of a student who poses a risk of harm is reasonably necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other individuals;
13. Information the school district has designated as "directory information" pursuant to Section VII. of this policy;
14. To military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions pursuant to Section XI. of this policy;
15. To the parent of a student who is not an eligible student or to the student himself or herself;
16. To appropriate health authorities to the extent necessary to administer immunization programs and for bona fide epidemiologic investigations which the commissioner of health determines are necessary to prevent disease or disability to individuals in the public educational agency or institution in which the investigation is being conducted;
17. To volunteers who are determined to have a legitimate educational interest in the data and who are conducting activities and events sponsored by or endorsed by the educational agency or institution for students or former students;
18. To the juvenile justice system, on written request that certifies that the information will not be disclosed to any other person except as authorized by law without the written consent of the parent of the student:
 - a. the following information about a student must be disclosed: a student's full name, home address, telephone number, date of birth; a student's school schedule, daily attendance record, and photographs, if any; and any parents' names, home addresses, and telephone numbers;
 - b. the existence of the following information about a student, not the actual data or other information contained in the student's education record, may be disclosed provided that a request for access must be submitted on the statutory form and it must contain an explanation of why access to the information is necessary to serve the student: (1) use of a

controlled substance, alcohol, or tobacco; (2) assaultive or threatening conduct that could result in dismissal from school under the Pupil Fair Dismissal Act; (3) possession or use of weapons or look-alike weapons; (4) theft; or (5) vandalism or other damage to property. Prior to releasing this information, the principal or chief administrative officer of a school who receives such a request must, to the extent permitted by federal law, notify the student's parent or guardian by certified mail of the request to disclose information. If the student's parent or guardian notifies the school official of an objection to the disclosure within ten (10) days of receiving certified notice, the school official must not disclose the information and instead must inform the requesting member of the juvenile justice system of the objection. If no objection from the parent or guardian is received within fourteen (14) days, the school official must respond to the request for information.

The written requests of the juvenile justice system member(s), as well as a record of any release, must be maintained in the student's file;

19. To the principal where the student attends and to any counselor directly supervising or reporting on the behavior or progress of the student if it is information from a disposition order received by a superintendent under Minnesota Statutes section 260B.171, subdivision 3. The principal must notify the counselor immediately and must place the disposition order in the student's permanent education record. The principal also must notify immediately any teacher or administrator who directly supervises or reports on the behavior or progress of the student whom the principal believes needs the information to work with the student in an appropriate manner, to avoid being needlessly vulnerable, or to protect other persons from needless vulnerability. The principal may also notify other school district employees, substitutes, and volunteers who are in direct contact with the student if the principal determines that these individuals need the information to work with the student in an appropriate manner, to avoid being needlessly vulnerable, or to protect other persons from needless vulnerability. Such notices from the principal must identify the student, outline the offense, and describe any conditions of probation about which the school must provide information if this information is provided in the disposition order. Disposition order information received is private educational data received for the limited purpose of serving the educational needs of the student and protecting students and staff. The information may not be further disseminated by the counselor, teacher, administrator, staff member, substitute, or volunteer except as necessary to serve the student, to protect students and staff, or as otherwise required by law, and only to the student or the student's parent or guardian;
20. To the principal where the student attends if it is information from a peace officer's record of children received by a superintendent under Minnesota Statutes section 260B.171, subdivision 5. The principal must place the information in the student's education record. The principal also must notify immediately any teacher, counselor, or administrator directly supervising the student whom the principal believes needs the information to work with the student in an appropriate manner, to avoid being needlessly vulnerable, or to protect other persons from needless vulnerability. The principal may also notify other district employees, substitutes, and volunteers who are in direct contact with the student if the principal determines that these individuals need the information to work with the student in an appropriate manner, to avoid being needlessly vulnerable, or to protect other persons from needless vulnerability. Such notices from the principal must identify the student and describe the alleged offense if this information is provided in the peace officer's notice. Peace officer's record information received is private educational data received for the limited purpose of serving the educational needs of the student and protecting students and staff. The information must not be further disseminated by the

counselor, teacher administrator, staff member, substitute, or volunteer except to communicate with the student or the student's parent or guardian as necessary to serve the student, to protect students and staff, or as otherwise required by law.

The principal must delete the peace officer's record from the student's education record, destroy the data, and make reasonable efforts to notify any teacher, counselor, staff member, administrator, substitute, or volunteer who received information from the peace officer's record if the county attorney determines not to proceed with a petition or directs the student into a diversion or mediation program or if a juvenile court makes a decision on a petition and the county attorney or juvenile court notifies the superintendent of such action;

21. To the Secretary of Agriculture, or authorized representative from the Food and Nutrition Service or contractors acting on behalf of the Food and Nutrition Service, for the purposes of conducting program monitoring, evaluations, and performance measurements of state and local educational and other agencies and institutions receiving funding or providing benefits of one or more programs authorized under the National School Lunch Act or the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 for which the results will be reported in an aggregate form that does not identify any individual, on the conditions that: (a) any data collected shall be protected in a manner that will not permit the personal identification of students and their parents by other than the authorized representatives of the Secretary; and (b) any personally identifiable data shall be destroyed when the data are no longer needed for program monitoring, evaluations, and performance measurements; or
22. To an agency caseworker or other representative of a State or local child welfare agency, or tribal organization (as defined in 25 United States Code section 5304), who has the right to access a student's case plan, as defined and determined by the State or tribal organization, when such agency or organization is legally responsible, in accordance with State or tribal law, for the care and protection of the student, provided that the education records, or the personally identifiable information contained in such records, of the student will not be disclosed by such agency or organization, except to an individual or entity engaged in addressing the student's education needs and authorized by such agency or organization to receive such disclosure and such disclosure is consistent with the State or tribal laws applicable to protecting the confidentiality of a student's education records.
23. When requested, educational agencies or institutions may share personal student contact information and directory information for students served in special education with postsecondary transition planning and services under Minnesota Statutes, section 125A.08, paragraph (b), clause (1), whether public or private, with the Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development, as required for coordination of services to students with disabilities under Minnesota Statutes, sections 125A.08, paragraph (b), clause (1); 125A.023; and 125A.027.

[NOTE: The 2024 Minnesota legislature enacted this provision.]

C. Nonpublic School Students

The school district may disclose personally identifiable information from the education records of a nonpublic school student, other than a student who receives shared time educational services, without the written consent of the parent of the student or the eligible student unless otherwise provided herein, if the disclosure is:

1. Pursuant to a valid court order;

2. Pursuant to a statute specifically authorizing access to the private data; or
3. To appropriate health authorities to the extent necessary to administer immunization programs and for bona fide epidemiological investigations which the commissioner of health determines are necessary to prevent disease or disability to individuals in the public educational agency or institution in which the investigation is being conducted.

VII. RELEASE OF DIRECTORY INFORMATION

A. Educational Data

1. Educational data designated as directory information is public data on individuals to the extent required under federal law. Directory information must be designated pursuant to the provisions of:
 - a. Minnesota Statutes, section 13.32, subdivision 5; and
 - b. 20 United States Code, section 1232g, and 34 Code of Federal Regulations, section 99.37, which were in effect on January 3, 2012.
2. The school district may not designate a student's home address, telephone number, email address, or other personal contact information as directory information under this section.
3. When requested, the school district must share personal contact information and directory information, whether public or private, with the Minnesota Department of Education, as required for federal reporting purposes.

[Note: This section became effective on the day following final enactment (May 19, 2023). Beginning on the effective date, a student's personal contact information subject to this section must be treated as private educational data under Minnesota Statutes, section 13.32, regardless of whether that contact information was previously designated as directory information under Minnesota Statutes, section 13.32, subdivision 5].

B. Former Students

Unless a former student validly opted out of the release of directory information while the student was in attendance and has not rescinded the opt out request at any time, the school district may disclose directory information from the education records generated by it regarding the former student without meeting the requirements of Paragraph C. of this section. In addition, under an explicit exclusion from the definition of an "education record," the school district may release records that only contain information about an individual obtained after ~~he or she~~ **the individual** is no longer a student at the school district and that are not directly related to the individual's attendance as a student (e.g., a student's activities as an alumnus of the school district).

C. Present Students and Parents

The school district may disclose directory information from the education records of a student and information regarding parents without prior written consent of the parent of the student or eligible student, except as provided herein.

1. When conducting the directory information designation and notice process required by federal law, the school district shall give parents and students notice of the right to refuse to let the district designate specified data about the student as directory information.

2. The school district shall give annual notice by any means that are reasonably likely to inform the parents and eligible students of:
 - a. the types of personally identifiable information regarding students and/or parents that the school district has designated as directory information;
 - b. the parent's or eligible student's right to refuse to let the school district designate any or all of those types of information about the student and/or the parent as directory information; and
 - c. the period of time in which a parent or eligible student has to notify the school district in writing that **he or she a parent or eligible student** does not want any or all of those types of information about the student and/or the parent designated as directory information.

[Note: Federal law allows a school district to specify that the disclosure of directory information will be limited to specific parties, for specific purposes, or both. If the school district chooses to impose these limitations, it is advisable to add a new paragraph VII.C.1.d. that specifies that disclosures of directory information will be limited to specific parties and/or for specific purposes and identify those parties and/or purposes. To the extent a school district adds these restrictions, it must then limit its directory information disclosures to those individuals and/or purposes specified in this public notice. Procedures to address how these restrictions will be enforced by the school district are advised. This is an important policy decision for the local school board which must balance not only the privacy interests of the student against public disclosure, but also the additional administrative requirements such restrictions will place on the school district.]

3. Allow a reasonable period of time after such notice has been given for a parent or eligible student to inform the school district in writing that any or all of the information so designated should not be disclosed without the parent's or eligible student's prior written consent, except as provided in Section VI. of this policy.
4. A parent or eligible student may not opt out of the directory information disclosures to:
 - a. prevent the school district from disclosing or requiring the student to disclose the student's name, ID, or school district e-mail address in a class in which the student is enrolled; or
 - b. prevent the school district from requiring a student to wear, to display publicly, or to disclose a student ID card or badge that exhibits information that may be designated as directory information and that has been properly designated by the school district as directory information.
5. The school district shall not disclose or confirm directory information without meeting the written consent requirements contained in Section VI.A. of this policy if a student's social security number or other non-directory information is used alone or in combination with other data elements to identify or help identify the student or the student's records.

D. Procedure for Obtaining Nondisclosure of Directory Information

The parent's or eligible student's written notice shall be directed to the responsible

authority and shall include the following:

1. Name of the student and/or parent, as appropriate;
2. Home address;
3. School presently attended by student;
4. Parent's legal relationship to student, if applicable; and
5. Specific categories of directory information to be made not public without the parent's or eligible student's prior written consent, which shall only be applicable for that school year.

E. Duration

The designation of any information as directory information about a student or parents will remain in effect for the remainder of the school year unless the parent or eligible student provides the written notifications provided herein.

VIII. DISCLOSURE OF PRIVATE RECORDS

A. Private Records

For the purposes herein, education records are records which are classified as private data on individuals by state law and which are accessible only to the student who is the subject of the data and the student's parent if the student is not an eligible student. The school district may not disclose private records or their contents except as summary data, or except as provided in Section VI. of this policy, without the prior written consent of the parent or the eligible student. The school district will use reasonable methods to identify and authenticate the identity of parents, students, school officials, and any other party to whom personally identifiable information from education records is disclosed.

B. Private Records Not Accessible to Parent

In certain cases, state law intends, and clearly provides, that certain information contained in the education records of the school district pertaining to a student be accessible to the student alone, and to the parent only under special circumstances, if at all.

1. The responsible authority may deny access to private data by a parent when a minor student who is the subject of that data requests that the responsible authority deny such access. The minor student's request must be submitted in writing setting forth the reasons for denying access to the parent and must be signed by the minor. Upon receipt of such request the responsible authority shall determine if honoring the request to deny the parent access would be in the best interest of the minor data subject. In making this determination the responsible authority shall consider the following factors:
 - a. whether the minor is of sufficient age and maturity to be able to explain the reasons for and understand the consequences of the request to deny access;
 - b. whether the personal situation of the minor is such that denying parental access may protect the minor data subject from physical or emotional harm;
 - c. whether there are grounds for believing that the minor data subject's reasons for precluding parental access are reasonably accurate;

- d. whether the data in question is of such a nature that disclosure of it to the parent may lead to physical or emotional harm to the minor data subject; and
- e. whether the data concerns medical, dental or other health services provided pursuant to Minnesota Statutes sections 144.341-144.347, in which case the data may be released only if the failure to inform the parent would seriously jeopardize the health of the minor.

C. Private Records Not Accessible to Student

Students shall not be entitled to access to private data concerning financial records and statements of the student's parent or any information contained therein.

D. Military-Connected Youth Identifier

When a school district updates its enrollment forms in the ordinary course of business, the school district must include a box on the enrollment form to allow students to self-identify as a military-connected youth. For purposes of this section, a "military-connected youth" means having an immediate family member, including a parent or sibling, who is currently in the armed forces either as a reservist or on active duty or has recently retired from the armed forces. Data collected under this provision is private data on individuals, but summary data may be published by the Department of Education.

IX. DISCLOSURE OF CONFIDENTIAL RECORDS

A. Confidential Records

Confidential records are those records and data contained therein which are made not public by state or federal law, and which are inaccessible to the student and the student's parents or to an eligible student.

B. Reports Under the Maltreatment of Minors Reporting Act

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Chapter 260E , written copies of reports pertaining to a neglected and/or physically and/or sexually abused child shall be accessible only to the appropriate welfare and law enforcement agencies. In respect to other parties, such data shall be confidential and will not be made available to the parent or the subject individual by the school district. The subject individual, however, may obtain a copy of the report from either the local welfare agency, county sheriff, or the local police department subject to the provisions of Minnesota Statutes Chapter 260E.

Regardless of whether a written report is made under Minnesota Statutes Chapter 260E, as soon as practicable after a school receives information regarding an incident that may constitute maltreatment of a child in a school facility, the school shall inform the parent, legal guardian, or custodian of the child that an incident occurred that may constitute maltreatment of the child, when the incident occurred, and the nature of the conduct that may constitute maltreatment.

C. Investigative Data

Data collected by the school district as part of an active investigation undertaken for the purpose of the commencement or defense of pending civil legal action, or are retained in anticipation of a pending civil legal action are classified as protected nonpublic data in the case of data not on individuals, and confidential data in the case of data on individuals.

1. The school district may make any data classified as protected non-public or

confidential pursuant to this subdivision accessible to any person, agency, or the public if the school district determines that such access will aid the law enforcement process, promote public health or safety, or dispel widespread rumor or unrest.

2. A complainant has access to a statement **he or she they have** provided to the school district.
3. Parents or eligible students may have access to investigative data of which the student is the subject, but only to the extent the data is not inextricably intertwined with data about other school district students, school district employees, and/or attorney data as defined in Minnesota Statutes section 13.393.
4. Once a civil investigation becomes inactive, civil investigative data becomes public unless the release of the data would jeopardize another pending civil legal action, except for those portions of such data that are classified as not public data under state or federal law. Any civil investigative data presented as evidence in court or made part of a court record shall be public. For purposes of this provision, a civil investigation becomes inactive upon the occurrence of any of the following events:
 - a. a decision by the school district, or by the chief attorney for the school district, not to pursue the civil legal action. However, such investigation may subsequently become active if the school district or its attorney decides to renew the civil legal action;
 - b. the expiration of the time to file a complaint under the statute of limitations or agreement applicable to the civil legal action; or
 - c. the exhaustion or expiration of rights of appeal by either party to the civil legal action.
5. A "pending civil legal action" for purposes of this subdivision is defined as including, but not limited to, judicial, administrative, or arbitration proceedings.

D. Chemical Abuse Records

To the extent the school district maintains records of the identity, diagnosis, prognosis, or treatment of any student which are maintained in connection with the performance of any drug abuse prevention function conducted, regulated, or directly or indirectly assisted by any department or agency of the United States, such records are classified as confidential and shall be disclosed only for the purposes and under the circumstances expressly authorized by law.

X. DISCLOSURE OF SCHOOL RECORDS PRIOR TO EXCLUSION OR EXPULSION HEARING

At a reasonable time prior to any exclusion or expulsion hearing, the student and the student's parent or guardian or representative shall be given access to all school district records pertaining to the student, including any tests or reports upon which the action proposed by the school district may be based, pursuant to the Minnesota Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, Minnesota Statutes section 121A.40, *et seq.*

XI. DISCLOSURE OF DATA TO MILITARY RECRUITING OFFICERS AND POST-SECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

- A. The school district will release the names, addresses, electronic mail address (which shall be the electronic mail addresses provided by the school district, if available, that may be released to military recruiting officers only), and home telephone numbers of

students in grades 11 and 12 to military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions within sixty (60) days after the date of the request unless a parent or eligible student has refused in writing to release this data pursuant to Paragraph C. below.

- B. Data released to military recruiting officers under this provision:
1. may be used only for the purpose of providing information to students about military service, state and federal veterans' education benefits, and other career and educational opportunities provided by the military;
 2. cannot be further disseminated to any other person except personnel of the recruiting services of the armed forces; and
 3. copying fees shall not be imposed.
- C. A parent or eligible student has the right to refuse the release of the name, address, electronic mail addresses (which shall be the electronic mail addresses provided by the school, if available, that may be released to military recruiting officers only) or home telephone number to military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions. To refuse the release of the above information to military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions, a parent or eligible student must notify the responsible authority [building principal] in writing by August 31st each year. The written request must include the following information:
1. Name of student and parent, as appropriate;
 2. Home address;
 3. Student's grade level;
 4. School presently attended by student;
 5. Parent's legal relationship to student, if applicable;
 6. Specific category or categories of information which are not to be released to military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions; and
 7. Specific category or categories of information which are not to be released to the public, including military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions.
- D. Annually, the school district will provide public notice by any means that are reasonably likely to inform the parents and eligible students of their rights to refuse to release the names, addresses, and home phone numbers of students in grades 11 and 12 without prior consent.
- E. A parent or eligible student's refusal to release the above information to military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions does not affect the school district's release of directory information to the rest of the public, which includes military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions. In order to make any directory information about a student private, the procedures contained in Section VII. of this policy also must be followed. Accordingly, to the extent the school district has designated the name, address, home phone number, and grade level of students as directory information, absent a request from a parent or eligible student not to release such data, this information will be public data and accessible to members of the public, including military recruiting officers and post-secondary educational institutions.

XII. LIMITS ON REDISCLOSURE

A. Redisclosure

Consistent with the requirements herein, the school district may only disclose personally identifiable information from the education records of a student on the condition that the party to whom the information is to be disclosed will not disclose the information to any other party without the prior written consent of the parent of the student or the eligible student, except that the officers, employees, and agents of any party receiving personally identifiable information under this section may use the information, but only for the purposes for which the disclosure was made.

B. Redisclosure Not Prohibited

1. Subdivision A. of this section does not prevent the school district from disclosing personally identifiable information under Section VI. of this policy with the understanding that the party receiving the information may make further disclosures of the information on behalf of the school district provided:

- a. The disclosures meet the requirements of Section VI. of this policy; and
- b. The school district has complied with the record-keeping requirements of Section XIII. of this policy.

2. Subdivision A. of this section does not apply to disclosures made pursuant to court orders or lawfully issued subpoenas or litigation, to disclosures of directory information, to disclosures to a parent or student or to parents of dependent students, or to disclosures concerning sex offenders and other individuals required to register under 42 United States Code section 14071. However, the school district must provide the notification required in Section XII.D. of this policy if a redisclosure is made based upon a court order or lawfully issued subpoena.

[Note: 42 United States Code section § 14071 was repealed. School districts should retain this statutory reference, however, as it remains a reference in FERPA and the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act and still may apply to individuals required to register prior to the repeal of this law.]

C. Classification of Disclosed Data

The information disclosed shall retain the same classification in the hands of the party receiving it as it had in the hands of the school district.

D. Notification

The school district shall inform the party to whom a disclosure is made of the requirements set forth in this section, except for disclosures made pursuant to court orders or lawfully issued subpoenas, disclosure of directory information under Section VII. of this policy, disclosures to a parent or student, or disclosures to parents of a dependent student. In the event that the Family Policy Compliance Office determines that a state or local educational authority, a federal agency headed by an official listed in 34 Code of Federal Regulations section 99.31(a)(3), or an authorized representative of a state or local educational authority or a federal agency headed by an official listed in section 99.31(a)(3), or a third party outside of the school district improperly rediscloses personally identifiable information from education records or fails to provide notification required under this section of this policy, the school district may not allow that third party access to personally identifiable information from education records for at least five (5) years.

XIII. RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY; RECORD SECURITY; AND RECORD KEEPING

A. Responsible Authority

The responsible authority shall be responsible for the maintenance and security of student records.

B. Record Security

The principal of each school subject to the supervision and control of the responsible authority shall be the records manager of the school, and shall have the duty of maintaining and securing the privacy and/or confidentiality of student records.

C. Plan for Securing Student Records

The building principal shall submit to the responsible authority a written plan for securing students records by September 1 of each school year. The written plan shall contain the following information:

1. A description of records maintained;
2. Titles and addresses of person(s) responsible for the security of student records;
3. Location of student records, by category, in the buildings;
4. Means of securing student records; and
5. Procedures for access and disclosure.

D. Review of Written Plan for Securing Student Records

The responsible authority shall review the plans submitted pursuant to Paragraph C. of this section for compliance with the law, this policy, and the various administrative policies of the school district. The responsible authority shall then promulgate a chart incorporating the provisions of Paragraph C. which shall be attached to and become a part of this policy.

E. Record Keeping

1. The principal shall, for each request for and each disclosure of personally identifiable information from the education records of a student, maintain a record, with the education records of the student, that indicates:
 - a. the parties who have requested or received personally identifiable information from the education records of the student;
 - b. the legitimate interests these parties had in requesting or obtaining the information; and
 - c. the names of the state and local educational authorities and federal officials and agencies listed in Section VI.B.4. of this policy that may make further disclosures of personally identifiable information from the student's education records without consent.
2. In the event the school district discloses personally identifiable information from an education record of a student pursuant to Section XII.B. of this policy, the record of disclosure required under this section shall also include:
 - a. the names of the additional parties to which the receiving party may disclose the information on behalf of the school district;
 - b. the legitimate interests under Section VI. of this policy which each of

the additional parties has in requesting or obtaining the information;
and

- c. a copy of the record of further disclosures maintained by a state or local educational authority or federal official or agency listed in Section VI.B.4. of this policy in accordance with 34 Code of Federal Regulations section 99.32 and to whom the school district disclosed information from an education record. The school district shall request a copy of the record of further disclosures from a state or local educational authority or federal official or agency to whom education records were disclosed upon a request from a parent or eligible student to review the record of requests for disclosure.
3. Section XIII.E.1. does not apply to requests by or disclosure to a parent of a student or an eligible student, disclosures pursuant to the written consent of a parent of a student or an eligible student, requests by or disclosures to other school officials under Section VI.B.1. of this policy, to requests for disclosures of directory information under Section VII. of this policy, or to a party seeking or receiving the records as directed by a federal grand jury or other law enforcement subpoena and the issuing court or agency has ordered that the existence or the contents of the subpoena or the information provided in response to the subpoena not be disclosed or as directed by an ex parte court order obtained by the United States Attorney General (or designee not lower than an Assistant Attorney General) concerning investigations or prosecutions of an offense listed in 18- United States Code section 2332b(g)(5)(B) or an act of domestic or international terrorism.
 4. The record of requests of disclosures may be inspected by:
 - a. the parent of the student or the eligible student;
 - b. the school official or his or her assistants who are responsible for the custody of the records; and
 - c. the parties authorized by law to audit the record-keeping procedures of the school district.
 5. The school district shall record the following information when it discloses personally identifiable information from education records under the health or safety emergency exception:
 - a. the articulable and significant threat to the health or safety of a student or other individual that formed the basis for the disclosure; and
 - b. the parties to whom the school district disclosed the information.
 6. The record of requests and disclosures shall be maintained with the education records of the student as long as the school district maintains the student's education records.

XIV. RIGHT TO INSPECT AND REVIEW EDUCATION RECORDS

A. Parent of a Student, an Eligible Student or the Parent of an Eligible Student Who is Also a Dependent Student

The school district shall permit the parent of a student, an eligible student, or the parent of an eligible student who is also a dependent student who is or has been in attendance in the school district to inspect or review the education records of the student, except those records which are made confidential by state or federal law or as otherwise

provided in Section VIII. of this policy.

B. Response to Request for Access

The school district shall respond to any request pursuant to Subdivision A. of this section immediately, if possible, or within ten (10) days of the date of the request, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.

C. Right to Inspect and Review

The right to inspect and review education records under Subdivision A. of this section includes:

1. The right to a response from the school district to reasonable requests for explanations and interpretations of records; and
2. If circumstances effectively prevent the parent or eligible student from exercising the right to inspect and review the education records, the school district shall provide the parent or eligible student with a copy of the records requested or make other arrangements for the parent or eligible student to inspect and review the requested records.
3. Nothing in this policy shall be construed as limiting the frequency of inspection of the education records of a student with a disability by the student's parent or guardian or by the student upon the student reaching the age of majority.

D. Form of Request

Parents or eligible students shall submit to the school district a written request to inspect education records which identify as precisely as possible the record or records **he or she the parent or eligible student** wishes to inspect.

E. Collection of Student Records

If a student's education records are maintained in more than one location, the responsible authority may collect copies of the records or the records themselves from the various locations so they may be inspected at one site. However, if the parent or eligible student wishes to inspect these records where they are maintained, the school district shall attempt to accommodate those wishes. The parent or eligible student shall be notified of the time and place where the records may be inspected.

F. Records Containing Information on More Than One Student

If the education records of a student contain information on more than one student, the parent or eligible student may inspect and review or be informed of only the specific information which pertains to that student.

G. Authority to Inspect or Review

The school district may presume that either parent of the student has authority to inspect or review the education records of a student unless the school district has been provided with evidence that there is a legally binding instrument or a state law or court order governing such matters as marriage dissolution, separation, or custody which provides to the contrary.

H. Fees for Copies of Records

1. The school district shall charge a reasonable fee for providing photocopies or printed copies of records unless printing a copy is the only method to provide for the inspection of data. In determining the amount of the reasonable fee,

the school district shall consider the following:

- a. the cost of materials, including paper, used to provide the copies;
 - b. the cost of the labor required to prepare the copies;
 - c. any schedule of standard copying charges established by the school district in its normal course of operations;
 - d. any special costs necessary to produce such copies from machine-based record-keeping systems, including but not limited to computers and microfilm systems; and
 - e. mailing costs.
2. If 100 or fewer pages of black and white, letter or legal size paper copies are requested, actual costs shall not be used, and, instead, the charge shall be no more than 25 cents for each page copied.
 3. The cost of providing copies shall be borne by the parent or eligible student.
 4. The responsible authority, however, may not impose a fee for a copy of an education record made for a parent or eligible student if doing so would effectively prevent or, in the case of a student with a disability, impair the parent or eligible student from exercising their right to inspect or review the student's education records.

XV. REQUEST TO AMEND RECORDS; PROCEDURES TO CHALLENGE DATA

A. Request to Amend Education Records

The parent of a student or an eligible student who believes that information contained in the education records of the student is inaccurate, misleading, or violates the privacy rights of the student may request that the school district amend those records.

1. The request shall be in writing, shall identify the item the requestor believes to be inaccurate, misleading, or in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student, shall state the reason for this belief, and shall specify the correction the requestor wishes the school district to make. The request shall be signed and dated by the requestor.
2. The school district shall decide whether to amend the education records of the student in accordance with the request within thirty (30) days after receiving the request.
3. If the school district decides to refuse to amend the education records of the student in accordance with the request, it shall inform the parent of the student or the eligible student of the refusal and advise the parent or eligible student of the right to a hearing under Subdivision B. of this section.

B. Right to a Hearing

If the school district refuses to amend the education records of a student, the school district, on request, shall provide an opportunity for a hearing in order to challenge the content of the student's education records to ensure that information in the education records of the student is not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student. A hearing shall be conducted in accordance with Subdivision C. of this section.

1. If, as a result of the hearing, the school district decides that the information is

inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student, it shall amend the education records of the student accordingly and so inform the parent of the student or the eligible student in writing.

2. If, as a result of the hearing, the school district decides that the information is not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student, it shall inform the parent or eligible student of the right to place a statement in the record commenting on the contested information in the record or stating why **he or she the parent or eligible student** disagrees with the decision of the school district, or both.
3. Any statement placed in the education records of the student under Subdivision B. of this section shall:
 - a. be maintained by the school district as part of the education records of the student so long as the record or contested portion thereof is maintained by the school district; and
 - b. if the education records of the student or the contested portion thereof is disclosed by the school district to any party, the explanation shall also be disclosed to that party.

C. Conduct of Hearing

1. The hearing shall be held within a reasonable period of time after the school district has received the request, and the parent of the student or the eligible student shall be given notice of the date, place, and time reasonably in advance of the hearing.
2. The hearing may be conducted by any individual, including an official of the school district who does not have a direct interest in the outcome of the hearing. The school board attorney shall be in attendance to present the school board's position and advise the designated hearing officer on legal and evidentiary matters.
3. The parent of the student or eligible student shall be afforded a full and fair opportunity for hearing to present evidence relative to the issues raised under Subdivisions A. and B. of this section and may be assisted or represented by individuals of his or her choice at his or her own expense, including an attorney.
4. The school district shall make a decision in writing within a reasonable period of time after the conclusion of the hearing. The decision shall be based solely on evidence presented at the hearing and shall include a summary of evidence and reasons for the decision.

D. Appeal

The final decision of the designated hearing officer may be appealed in accordance with the applicable provisions of Minnesota Statutes chapter 14 relating to contested cases.

XVI. PROBLEMS ACCESSING DATA

- A. The data practices compliance official is the designated employee to whom persons may direct questions or concerns regarding problems in obtaining access to data or other data practices problems.
- B. Data practices compliance official means Director of Human Resources, Dr. Enid Schonewise.

- C. Any request by an individual with a disability for reasonable modifications of the school district's policies or procedures for purposes of accessing records shall be made to the data practices compliance official.

XVII. COMPLAINTS FOR NONCOMPLIANCE WITH FERPA

A. Where to File Complaints

Complaints regarding alleged violations of rights accorded parents and eligible students by FERPA, and the rules promulgated thereunder, shall be submitted in writing to the U.S. Department of Education, Student Privacy Policy Office, 400 Maryland Avenue S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202-8520.

B. Content of Complaint

A complaint filed pursuant to this section must contain specific allegations of fact giving reasonable cause to believe that a violation of FERPA and the rules promulgated thereunder has occurred.

XVIII. WAIVER

A parent or eligible student may waive any of his or her rights provided herein pursuant to FERPA. A waiver shall not be valid unless in writing and signed by the parent or eligible student. The school district may not require such a waiver.

XIX. ANNUAL NOTIFICATION OF RIGHTS

A. Contents of Notice

The school district shall give parents of students currently in attendance and eligible students currently in attendance annual notice by such means as are reasonably likely to inform the parents and eligible students of the following:

1. That the parent or eligible student has a right to inspect and review the student's education records and the procedure for inspecting and reviewing education records;
2. That the parent or eligible student has a right to seek amendment of the student's education records to ensure that those records are not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy or other rights and the procedure for requesting amendment of records;
3. That the parent or eligible student has a right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that federal and state law and the regulations promulgated thereunder authorize disclosure without consent;
4. That the parent or eligible student has a right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education regarding an alleged failure by the school district to comply with the requirements of FERPA and the rules promulgated thereunder;
5. The criteria for determining who constitutes a school official and what constitutes a legitimate educational interest for purposes of disclosing education records to other school officials whom the school district has determined to have legitimate educational interests; and
6. That the school district forwards education records on request to a school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll or is already enrolled as long as the disclosure is for purposes related to the student's enrollment or transfer and

that such records may include suspension and expulsion records pursuant to the federal Every Student Succeeds Act and, if applicable, a student's history of violent behavior.

B. Notification to Parents of Students Having a Primary Home Language Other Than English

The school district shall provide for the need to effectively notify parents of students identified as having a primary or home language other than English.

C. Notification to Parents or Eligible Students Who are Disabled

The school district shall provide for the need to effectively notify parents or eligible students identified as disabled.

XX. DESTRUCTION AND RETENTION OF RECORDS

Destruction and retention of records by the school district shall be controlled by state and federal law.

XXI. COPIES OF POLICY

Copies of this policy may be obtained by parents and eligible students at the superintendent's office.

Legal References:

Minn. Stat. Ch. 13 (Minnesota Government Data Practices Act)
Minn. Stat. § 13.32, Subd. 5 (Directory Information)
Minn. Stat. § 13.393 (Attorneys)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 14 (Administrative Procedures Act)
Minn. Stat. § 120A.22 (Compulsory Instruction)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.40-121A.56 (The Pupil Fair Dismissal Act)
Minn. Stat. § 121A.75 (Receipt of Records; Sharing)
Minn. Stat. § 127A.852 (Military-Connected Youth Identifier)
Minn. Stat. § 144.341-144.347 (Consent of Minors for Health Services)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 256B (Medical Assistance for Needy Persons)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 256L (MinnesotaCare)
Minn. Stat. § 260B.171, Subds. 3 and 5 (Disposition Order and Peace Officer Records of Children)
Minn. Stat. Ch. 260E (Reporting of Maltreatment of Minors)
Minn. Stat. § 363A.42 (Public Records; Accessibility)
Minn. Stat. § 480.40 (Personal Information, Dissemination)
Minn. Stat. § 626.557 (Reporting of Maltreatment of Vulnerable Adults)
Minn. Rules Parts 1205.0100-1205.2000 (Data Practices)
10 U.S.C. § 503(b) and (c) (Enlistments: Recruiting Campaigns; Compilation of Directory Information)
18 U.S.C. § 2331 (Definitions)
18 U.S.C. § 2332b (Acts of Terrorism Transcending National Boundaries)
20 U.S.C. § 1232g *et seq.* (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act)
20 U.S.C. § 6301 *et seq.* (Every Student Succeeds Act)
20 U.S.C. § 7908 (Armed Forces Recruiting Information)
20 U.S.C. § 7917 (Transfer of School Disciplinary Records)
25 U.S.C. § 5304 (Definitions – Tribal Organization)
26 U.S.C. §§ 151 and 152 (Internal Revenue Code)
42 U.S.C. § 1711 *et seq.* (Child Nutrition Act)
42 U.S.C. § 1751 *et seq.* (Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act)
34 C.F.R. §§ 99.1-99.67 (Family Educational Rights and Privacy)
34 C.F.R. § 300.610-300.627 (Confidentiality of Information)
42 C.F.R. § 2.1 *et seq.* (Confidentiality of Drug Abuse Patient Records)
Gonzaga University v. Doe, 536 U.S. 273 309 (2002)

Dept. of Admin. Advisory Op. No. 21-008 (December 8, 2021)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 414 (Mandated Reporting of Child Neglect or Physical or Sexual Abuse)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 417 (Chemical Use and Abuse)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 506 (Student Discipline)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 519 (Interviews of Students by Outside Agencies)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 520 (Student Surveys)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 711 (Video Recording on School Buses)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 722 (Public Data Requests)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 906 (Community Notification of Predatory Offenders)
MSBA School Law Bulletin "I" (School Records – Privacy – Access to Data)

Policy Adopted: December 19, 2005

Revised: May 2010 / Nov 2013 / Nov 2020 / June 2023 / September 2023

Independent School District No. 110

Waconia, MN

8.A.9. 613 Graduation Requirements

Presenter: Erika
Nesvig, Director of
Education Services

613 GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

[Note: The requirements set forth in this policy govern the graduation standards that Minnesota public schools must require for a high school diploma for all students.]

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to set forth requirements for graduation from the school district.

II. GENERAL STATEMENT OF POLICY

The policy of the school district is that all students must demonstrate, as determined by the school district, their satisfactory completion of the credit requirements and their understanding of academic standards. The school district must adopt graduation requirements that meet or exceed state graduation requirements established in law or rule.

III. DEFINITIONS

A. ~~"Academic standard" means: (1) a statewide adopted expectation for student learning in the content areas of language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, physical education, health, and the arts, and (2) a locally adopted expectation for student learning in health. Locally developed academic standards in health apply until statewide rules implementing statewide health standards under Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.021, subdivision 3, are required to be implemented in the classroom.~~

~~[NOTE: The 2024 Minnesota legislature enacted this change. Paragraphs C and E are flipped to create alphabetical order.]~~

B. "Credit" means a student's successful completion of ~~an academic course~~ a trimester course or a student's mastery of the applicable subject matter, as determined by the school district.

C. "English language learners" or "ELL" student means an individual whose first language is not English and whose test performance may be negatively impacted by lack of English language proficiency. ~~"Section 504 Accommodation" means the defined appropriate accommodations or modifications that must be made in the school environment to address the needs of an individual student with disabilities.~~

D. _____ "Individualized Education Program" or "IEP" means a written statement developed for a student eligible by law for special education and services.

E. _____ "Section 504 Accommodation" means the defined appropriate accommodations or modifications that must be made in the school environment to address the needs of an individual student with disabilities. ~~"English language learners" or "ELL" student means an individual whose first language is not English and whose test performance may be negatively impacted by lack of English language proficiency.~~

IV. DISTRICT ASSESSMENT COORDINATOR

The superintendent or designee shall name the District Assessment Coordinator. Said person shall be in charge of all test procedures and shall bring recommendations to the school board annually for approval.

V. **GRADUATION ASSESSMENT GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

A. Graduation Requirements

Students' state graduation requirements, based on a longitudinal, systematic approach to student education and career planning, assessment, instructional support, and evaluation, include the following:

- A1. Achievement and career and college readiness in mathematics, reading, and writing, consistent with paragraph (k) and to the extent available, to monitor students' continuous development of and growth in requisite knowledge and skills; analyze students' progress and performance levels, identifying students' academic strengths and diagnosing areas where students require curriculum or instructional adjustments, targeted interventions, or remediation; and, based on analysis of students' progress and performance data, determine students' learning and instructional needs and the instructional tools and best practices that support academic rigor for the student; and

~~Achievement and career and college readiness in mathematics, reading, and writing, as measured against a continuum of empirically derived, clearly defined benchmarks focused on students' attainment of knowledge and skills so that students, their parents, and teachers know how well students must perform to have a reasonable chance to succeed in a career or college without the need for postsecondary remediation and which facilitates the monitoring of students' continuous development of and growth in requisite knowledge and skills; analysis of students' progress and performance levels, identification of students' academic strengths and diagnosis of areas where students require curriculum or instructional adjustments, targeted interventions, or remediation; and determination of students' learning and instructional needs and the instructional tools and best practices that support academic rigor for the student based on analysis of students' progress and performance data; and~~

- B2. Consistent with this paragraph and Minnesota Statutes section 120B.125 (see *Policy 604, Section II.H.*), age-appropriate exploration and planning activities and career assessments to encourage students to identify personally relevant career interests and aptitudes and help students and their families develop a regularly reexamined transition plan for postsecondary education or employment without need for postsecondary remediation.
- C3. Based on appropriate state guidelines, students with an IEP may satisfy state graduation requirements by achieving an individual score on the state-identified alternative assessments.

B. Targeted Instruction Plan

- D1. A sStudents meeting the state graduation requirements under this section must receive targeted, relevant, academically rigorous, and resourced instruction which may include a targeted instruction and intervention plan focused on improving the student's knowledge and skills in core subjects so that the student has a reasonable chance to succeed in a career or college without need for postsecondary remediation.
- E2. Consistent with Minnesota Statutes, sections 120B.13, 124D.09, 124D.091, 124D.49, and related sections, an enrolling school or district must actively encourage a student in grade 11 or 12 who is identified as academically ready for a career or college to participate in courses and programs awarding college credit to high school students. Students are not required to achieve a specified score or level of proficiency on an assessment under this subdivision to graduate from high school.

~~Students meeting the state graduation requirements under this section and who are students in grade 11 or 12 and who are identified as academically ready for a career or college are actively encouraged by the school district to participate in courses and programs awarding college credit to high school students. Students are not required to achieve a specified score or level of proficiency on an assessment to graduate from high school.~~

3. As appropriate, students through grade 12 must continue to participate in targeted instruction, intervention, or remediation and be encouraged to participate in courses awarding college credit to high school students.

[NOTE: The revisions in Paragraphs A and B align the model policy language with Minnesota Statutes 120B.303.]

- ~~FC.~~ A student's progress toward career and college readiness must be recorded on the student's high school transcript.

VI. GRADUATION CREDIT REQUIREMENTS

Students must successfully complete, as determined by the school district, the following high school level credits for graduation:

A. Credit Requirements

1. Eight credits of language arts sufficient to satisfy all academic standards in English language arts;

- B2. Seven credits of mathematics, ~~including an algebra II credit or its equivalent,~~ sufficient to satisfy all of the academic standards in mathematics;

- ~~C.~~ ~~An algebra I credit by the end of 8th grade sufficient to satisfy all of the 8th grade standards in mathematics;~~

D3. Seven credits of science, including three credits to satisfy all the earth and space standards for grades 9 through 12, two credits to satisfy all the life science standards for grades 9 through 12, and two credits to satisfy all the chemistry or physics standards for grades 9 through 12.

~~Seven credits of science, including at least: (a) two credits of biology; (b) two credits of chemistry or physics; and (c) three science credits during freshman year. The combination of credits must be sufficient to satisfy (i) all of the academic standards in either chemistry or physics and (ii) all other academic standards in science;~~

- E4. Eight credits of social studies, encompassing at least United States history, geography, government and citizenship in either grade 11 or 12 for students beginning in grade 9 in the 2025-2026 school year and later or an advanced placement, international baccalaureate, or other rigorous course on government and citizenship under Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.21, subdivision 1a, and a combination of other credits encompassing at least United States history, geography, government and citizenship, world history, and economics sufficient to satisfy all of the academic standards in social studies;

[NOTE: This revision includes the 2024 change on implementation of the

government and citizenship requirement to the 2025-26 school year.]

- ~~F5.~~ Two credits in the arts sufficient to satisfy all of the ~~state or local~~ academic standards in the arts; ~~and~~
- ~~6.~~ Credit sufficient to satisfy the state standards in physical education; and
- ~~G7.~~ A minimum of eighteen elective credits.
- ~~8.~~ Students who begin grade 9 in the 2024-2025 school year and later must successfully complete a course for credit in personal finance in grade 10, 11, or 12. A teacher of a personal finance course that satisfies the graduation requirement must have a field license or out-of-field permission in agricultural education, business, family and consumer science, social studies, or math.

[NOTE: The revisions above align the policy language with Minnesota law, including changes enacted by the 2024 Minnesota legislature concerning physical education credit and state standards in health. Paragraph 8 was enacted in 2023; it affects students who begin grade 9 in the 2024-25 school year.]

~~H9.~~ Three credits of physical education (2) and health (1).

~~I10.~~ One credit for speech.

~~J11.~~ One credit for completion of senior seminar

~~KB.~~ Credit equivalencies

1. A credit of economics taught in a school's ~~agriculture~~-business department may fulfill credit in social studies under Paragraph ~~E4.~~, above, if the credit is sufficient to satisfy all of the academic standards in economics.
2. An agriculture science or career and technical education credit may fulfill the elective science credit required under Paragraph ~~D3.~~, above, if the credit meets the state physical science, life science, earth and space science, chemistry, or physics academic standards or a combination of these academic standards as approved by the school district. An agriculture or career and technical education credit may fulfill the credit in chemistry or physics required under Paragraph ~~D3.~~, above, if the credit meets the state chemistry ~~or physics~~ academic standards or all of the physics academic standards as approved by the school district. A student must satisfy either all of the chemistry or physics academic standards prior to graduation. An agriculture science or career and technical education credit may not fulfill the required biology credit under Paragraph ~~D3.~~, above.
3. A career and technical education credit may fulfill a mathematics or arts credit requirement under Paragraph ~~B2.~~ or Paragraph ~~F5.~~, above.
4. A computer science credit may fulfill a mathematics credit requirement under Paragraph ~~B2.~~, above, if the credit meets state academic standards in mathematics.
5. A Project Lead the Way credit may fulfill a mathematics or science credit requirement under Paragraph ~~B2.~~, or Paragraph ~~D3.~~, above, if the credit meets the state academic standards in mathematics or science.

6. An ethnic studies course may fulfill a social studies, language arts, arts, math, or science credit if the course meets the applicable state academic standards. An ethnic studies course may fulfill an elective credit if the course meets applicable local standards or other requirements.

[Note: The revisions above align the policy language with Minnesota law, including changes enacted by the 2024 Minnesota legislature. Starting in the 2026-27 school year, a high school must offer an ethnic studies course; in elementary and middle schools by the 2027-28 school year.]

VII. GRADUATION STANDARDS REQUIREMENTS

- A. All students must demonstrate their understanding of the following academic standards:
1. School District Standards, Health (K-12);
 2. School District Standards, Career and Technical Education (K-12); and
 3. School District Standards, World Languages (K-12).
- B. Academic standards in health, world languages, and career and technical education will be reviewed as part of the district's curriculum review cycle.* A school district must use the current world languages standards developed by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages.
- * Reviews are required to be conducted on a periodic basis. Therefore, this time period may be changed to accommodate individual school district needs.
- C. All students must satisfactorily complete the following required Graduation Standards in accordance with the standards developed by the Minnesota Department of Education (MDE):
1. Minnesota Academic Standards, English Language Arts K-12;
 2. Minnesota Academic Standards, Mathematics K-12;
 3. Minnesota Academic Standards, Science K-12;
 4. Minnesota Academic Standards, Social Studies K-12; and
 5. Minnesota Academic Standards, Physical Education K-12.
- D. State standards in the Arts K-12 are available, or school districts may choose to develop their own standards.
- E. The academic standards for language arts, mathematics, and science apply to all students except the very few students with extreme cognitive or physical impairments for whom an IEP team has determined that the required academic standards are inappropriate. An IEP team that makes this determination must establish alternative standards.

VIII. EARLY GRADUATION

Students may be considered for early graduation, as provided for within Minnesota Statutes, section 120B.07, upon meeting the following conditions:

- A. All course or standards and credit requirements must be met;
- B. The principal or designee shall conduct an interview with the student and parent or guardian, familiarize the parties with opportunities available in post-secondary education, and arrive at a timely decision; and
- C. The principal's decision shall be in writing and may be subject to review by the superintendent and school board.

Legal References: Minn. Stat. § 120B.018 (Definitions)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.02 (Educational Expectations and Graduation Requirements for Minnesota's Students)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.021 (Required Academic Standards)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.023 (Benchmarks)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.024 (Credits)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.07 (Early Graduation)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.11 (School District Process for Reviewing Curriculum, Instruction, and Student Achievement Goals; Striving for Comprehensive Achievement and Civic Readiness the World's Best Workforce)
~~Minn. Stat. § 120B.125 (Planning for Students' Successful Transition to Postsecondary Education and Employment; Personal Learning Plans)~~
Minn. Stat. § 120B.30 (General Requirements; Statewide Assessments Testing and Reporting System)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.303 (Assessment Graduation Requirements)
Minn. Stat. § 120B.307 (College and Career Readiness)
~~Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0640-3501.0655 (Academic Standards for Language Arts)~~
Minn. Rules Part 3501.0660 (Academic Standards for Kindergarten through Grade 12)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0700-3501.0745 (Academic Standards for Mathematics)
Minn. Rules Part 3501.0820 (Academic Standards for the Arts)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.0900-3501.0955 (Academic Standards in Science)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1200-1210 (Academic Standards for English Language Development)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1300-3501.1345 (Academic Standards for Social Studies)
Minn. Rules Parts 3501.1400-3501.1410 (Academic Standards for Physical Education)
20 U.S.C. § 6301, *et seq.* (Every Student Succeeds Act)

Cross References: MSBA/MASA Model Policy 104 (School District Mission Statement)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 601 (School District Curriculum and Instruction Goals)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 614 (School District Testing Plan and Procedure)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 615 (Testing Accommodations, Modifications, and Exemptions for IEPs, Section 504 Plans, and LEP Students)
MSBA/MASA Model Policy 616 (School District System Accountability)

Policy Adopted: July 2012
Revised: Jan. 2016, March 2023, September 2023
Independent School District No. 110
Waconia MN

9. **BOARD COMMITTEE REPORTS**

9.A. Self-Governance & Superintendent Relations
Committee

9.B. Finance & Facilities Committee

9.C. Policy & Advocacy Committee

9.D. Schools Advocating for Fair Funding (SAFF)
Representative

9.E. Southwest Metro Intermediate District 288
Representative

9.F. MSHSL Representative

9.G. Special Education Advisory Council

9.H. Community Education Advisory Council
Representative

9.I. Teaching & Learning Advisory Council
Representative

9.J. City of Waconia Liaison

10. **ADJOURNMENT**